

Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2017

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

District School Board of Volusia County
DeLand, Florida
32720



Cover compliments of Alpha Delta Kappa, Fidelis Zeta Chapter of Retired Women Educators



from Campbell Middle School, Erin Mindigo, Art Teacher

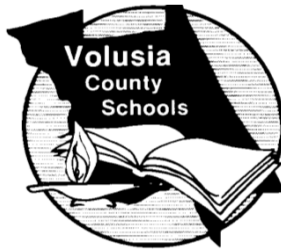
“Art” Logo by Blaze Fausett – 8th Grade

(Cover Left to Right) Shylala Watson – 8th grade; Sydney Gruber – 8th grade;
Richard Quick – 8th grade; Marie Colon – 6th grade; Amariona Parker - 6th grade

District School Board of Volusia County
DeLand, Florida

Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2017



Prepared by:
Division of Financial Services

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Table of Contents**

Page

Introductory Section

Letter of Transmittal.....	i
School Board Members - Elected.....	vii
Principal Officials - Appointed.....	viii
Organizational Chart.....	ix
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting (GFOA).....	x
Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting (ASBO).....	xi

Financial Section

Report of Independent Auditor.....	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis.....	4
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position.....	14
Statement of Activities.....	15
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	17
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-wide Statement of Net Position.....	18
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....	19
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities.....	20
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund.....	21
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds.....	22
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds.....	23
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds.....	24
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....	25
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....	26
Notes to the Financial Statements.....	27
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Funding Progress - Other Postemployment Benefits Plan.....	60
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Florida Retirement System Pension Plan.....	61
Schedule of District Contributions - Florida Retirement System Pension Plan.....	61
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan.....	62
Schedule of District Contributions - Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan.....	62

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	63
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	64
Special Revenue Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue Funds.....	65
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue Funds.....	66
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - All Special Revenue Funds.....	67
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Food Service - Special Revenue Fund.....	68
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Contracted Federal Programs - Special Revenue Fund.....	69
Debt Service Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Debt Service Funds.....	70
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Debt Service Funds.....	71
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - All Debt Service Funds.....	72
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - SBE/COBI Bonds - Debt Service Fund.....	73
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - Debt Service Fund.....	74
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Certificates of Participation - Debt Service Fund.....	75
Capital Projects Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds.....	76
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds.....	77
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - All Capital Projects Funds.....	78
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Local Capital Improvement - Capital Projects Fund.....	79
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Capital Outlay and Debt Service - Capital Projects Fund.....	80
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Impact Fees - Capital Projects Fund.....	81
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Local Sales Tax - Capital Projects Fund.....	82
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - State and Local Miscellaneous - Capital Projects Fund.....	83
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Charter Schools' Capital Outlay - Capital Projects Fund.....	84
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Public Education Capital Outlay - Capital Projects Fund.....	85

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Table of Contents**

	Page
Internal Service Funds	
Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds.....	86
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds.....	87
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds.....	88
Fiduciary Funds	
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Private-Purpose Trust Funds.....	89
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Private-Purpose Trust Funds.....	90
Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds.....	91
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds.....	92
Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units	
Combining Statement of Net Position - Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units.....	93
Combining Statement of Activities - Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units.....	95

Statistical Section

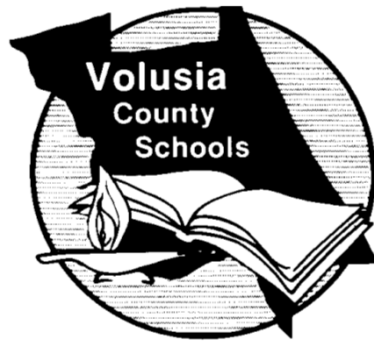
Financial Trend Information:	
Net Position by Component - Government-wide.....	97
Changes in Net Position - Government-wide.....	98
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds.....	100
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds.....	101
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures (by Major Object) and Changes in Funds Balances:	
General Fund.....	102
Contracted Federal Programs - Special Revenue Fund.....	105
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Economic Stimulus Funds - Special Revenue Fund.....	106
Food Service - Special Revenue Fund.....	107
Debt Service Funds.....	108
Capital Projects Funds.....	109
Revenue Capacity Information:	
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source.....	110
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property.....	111
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments.....	112
Principal Property Tax Payers.....	113
Property Tax Levies and Collections.....	114
Debt Capacity Information:	
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	115
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding.....	116
Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Obligation Bonded Debt to Total General Governmental Non-Capital Expenditures.....	117
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	118
Anticipated Capital Outlay Millage Levy Required to Cover Certificates of Participation Payments.....	119
Calculation of Legal Debt Margin.....	120
Pledged Revenue Coverage.....	121

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
 Table of Contents**

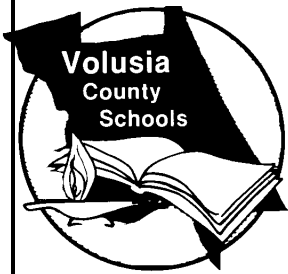
	<u>Page</u>
Demographic and Economic Information:	
Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	122
Principal Employers.....	123
Operating Information:	
Number of Personnel.....	124
Teacher Base Salaries.....	125
Food Service Operating Data.....	126
Transportation Performance Indicators.....	127
Schedule of Insurance in Force.....	128
School Building Information.....	129

Single Audit Section

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	137
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	138
Report of Independent Auditor on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	139
Report of Independent Auditor on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	141
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	143
Summary of Prior Year Findings and Corrective Action Plan.....	145



Introductory Section



P.O. Box 2118 • 200 North Clara Avenue • DeLand, Florida 32721-2118

DeLand Daytona Beach New Smyrna Beach Osteen
(386) 734-7190 (386) 255-6475 (386) 427-5223 (407) 860-3322

School Board of Volusia County

Mr. James T. Russell
Superintendent of Schools

Mrs. Melody Johnson, Chairman
Mrs. Linda Cuthbert, Vice-Chairman
Mrs. Ida D. Wright
Dr. John Hill
Mr. Carl Persis

January 24, 2018

Dear Chairman, Members of the Board, and Citizens of Volusia County:

State law requires that all local governments publish, after the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP) and audited, by a firm of licensed certified public accountants or by the Florida Auditor General, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) of the District School Board of Volusia County, Florida (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the District. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of independent auditor.

This report includes all funds of the District, the Volusia School Board Leasing Corporation, Inc., Futures, Inc. and six of the District's seven charter schools: Reading Edge Academy, Inc.; Samsula Academy; The Chiles Academy, Inc.; Richard Milburn Academy of Volusia County; Ivy Hawn Charter School of the Arts; and Burns Science and Technology Charter School, Inc., which comprise the reporting entity. The Volusia School Board Leasing Corporation, Inc. was formed by the School Board to be the lessor in connection with financing the acquisition and/or construction of certain educational facilities and is included as a blended component unit. Futures is a separate not-for-profit corporation organized and operated as a direct-support organization. Futures' purpose is exclusively educational and charitable for the constituents of Volusia County. The Reading Edge Academy, Inc., Samsula Academy, The Chiles Academy, Inc., Richard Milburn Academy of Volusia County, Ivy Hawn Charter School of the Arts, and Burns Science and Technology Charter School, Inc., charter schools are public schools operating under performance contracts with the School Board. Futures and the applicable charter schools are included as aggregate discretely presented component units.

To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, the District's management has established a system of internal control that is designed both to protect the District's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the District's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the District's system of internal control has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material aspects.

The accounting firm of Cherry Bekaert LLP conducted the audit of the District's financial statements. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion on the District's financial statements for the fiscal year ended

June 30, 2017. The report of the independent auditor is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

Profile of the Government

The District and its governing board were created pursuant to Section 4, Article IX of the Constitution of the State of Florida. The District is an independent taxing and reporting entity managed, controlled, operated, administered, and supervised by the District school officials in accordance with Chapter 1001, Florida Statutes. The Board consists of five elected officials responsible for the adoption of policies, which govern the operation of the District's public schools. The appointed Superintendent of Schools (Superintendent) is the executive officer of the Board and is responsible for the administration and management of the schools within the applicable parameters of Florida Statutes, State Board of Education Rules, and School Board policies. The Superintendent is also specifically delegated the responsibility of maintaining a uniform system of records and accounts in the District by Section 1010.01, Florida Statutes, as prescribed by the State Board of Education.

The geographical boundaries of the District are those of Volusia County. Volusia County is located in the east-central region of the State of Florida. Volusia County is bordered on the west by the historic St. Johns River, and by the Atlantic Ocean to the east. Roughly the size of Rhode Island, Volusia is situated 50 miles northeast of Orlando, 60 miles north of the Kennedy Space Center, and 89 miles south of Jacksonville. Volusia County was established in 1854 and became the 30th county in the State of Florida. The 2017 population for Volusia County is estimated to be 523,405 persons. Within its borders are several incorporated areas and small, unincorporated communities.

In the 2016-17 fiscal year, the District provided general, special, and vocational education programs. The District had 69 K-12 schools, including 45 elementary schools, 12 middle schools, 1 K-8 school, 1 middle/high school, 9 high schools, and 1 alternative education center (Department of Juvenile Justice). In addition, the District sponsors 7 charter schools, 1 of which is not a component unit of the District because it qualifies as a component unit of another organization.

Economic Condition and Outlook

Volusia County is located on the east coast of central Florida and is the eastern terminus of the I-4 corridor, which runs through Orlando and extends to the cities of Tampa and St. Petersburg on the Florida west coast. The county has a total of 16 cities, including: Daytona Beach, Daytona Beach Shores, DeBary, DeLand, Deltona, Edgewater, Holly Hill, Lake Helen, New Smyrna Beach, Oak Hill, Orange City, Ormond Beach, Pierson, Ponce Inlet, Port Orange, and South Daytona. Tourism is the county's largest industry, based primarily on a drive-in market of visitors interested in our recreational areas including 47 miles of beaches. Major tourist events include Bike Week, Biketoberfest, and the Daytona 500.

Per capita income was \$37,404 in 2016 for Volusia County. Volusia County's 2016 Florida Price Level Index as reported by the Florida Polytechnic University is 95.57. This means that the cost of living in Volusia County is 4.43 percent below the State average of 100.

Volusia is Florida's 11th most populous county, with 2.6 percent of the population. The population of Volusia County has increased 80,062 from 2000 to 2017 and is projected to reach 540,256 by 2020, 585,953 by 2030, and 620,988 by 2040.

The School District of Volusia County reported 63,043 students (20-day enrollment) in 2016-17. The District's enrollment decreased by 1,653 students, or 2.6 percent, during the ten-year period of 2007-08 through 2016-17. Based on the District's cohort projection model and economic conditions, forecasts project enrollment for 2018-19 to be 63,853, an increase of 810 students from the current fiscal year, or an increase of 1.3 percent.

According to the American Community Survey, the median age in Volusia County in 2016 was 46.8 years. The percentage of the population that was under 18 years is 17.8 percent and the percentage that was 65 and older is 24.0 percent. Families made up 60.4 percent of the households, which includes both married-couple families (44.6 percent) and other families (15.8 percent). The percentage of people that were foreign born is

7.6 percent and 92.4 percent were native born, including 34.7 percent who were born in Florida. Among people at least 5 years old, 13.3 percent spoke a language other than English at home. Of those speaking a language other than English at home, 70.4 percent spoke Spanish. The percentage of people 25 years and older who have at least graduated from high school is 89.7 percent and the percentage of people who have a bachelor's degree or higher is 24.1 percent.

In 2016, the leading industries for the employed population 16 years and older in Volusia County were: educational services, health care, and social assistance, 22.4 percent; retail trade, 15.0 percent; and arts, entertainment, recreation, accommodation and food services, 12.1 percent. The most common occupations were: management, business, science, and arts, 31.0 percent; sales and office occupations, 27.6 percent; service occupations, 21.1 percent; natural resources, construction, and maintenance occupations, 10.2 percent; and production, transportation, and material moving occupations, 10.0 percent.

According to the Florida Department of Education's Florida Inventory of School Houses (FISH) survey, the average age of schools is 44 years.

Long-Term Financial Planning

Capital Outlay Program

The last project on the 2001 half-cent sales tax project list was fully completed and closed in 2013. The remaining collections of that half-cent sales tax through 2016 went toward paying the debt service on several of the projects that were included in the sales tax bond issues and the certificates of participation issues. The district was successful in obtaining voter approval to extend the half-cent sales tax for an additional 15 years, beginning January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2031. These additional funds are being used to replace some of the aging outdated schools along with major renovations and much needed repair projects such as roofing and air conditioning replacements. The first half-cent project is the replacement of Pierson Elementary School which broke ground in June 2017. The District bonded \$40 million in 2016 against future half-cent revenue to jumpstart construction and other projects. In addition, new and replacement technology will be purchased to keep the district current in a competitive and demanding academic environment. Security enhancements will also be purchased to keep the students in a safe learning environment.

Relevant Financial Policies

The Board follows procedures established by State Statute and State Board of Education rules in establishing annual budgets for governmental funds. Budgets are prepared, public hearings are held, and original budgets are adopted annually for all governmental fund types in accordance with procedures and time intervals prescribed by law and State Board of Education rules.

The Board has established a policy requiring a minimum fund balance equal to 3 percent of the District's projected General Fund revenues, calculated in accordance with Section 1011.051, Florida Statutes. The Board's goal is to maintain a fund balance equal to 5 percent. At June 30, 2017, the unassigned fund balance was 6.2 percent of total General Fund revenues. The financial condition ratio of the General Fund was 9.5 percent, calculated by combining the assigned and unassigned fund balances as a percentage of total General Fund revenues. The District's targeted goals are building a culture for learning, making the instructional shifts and personalized learning to increase student achievement.

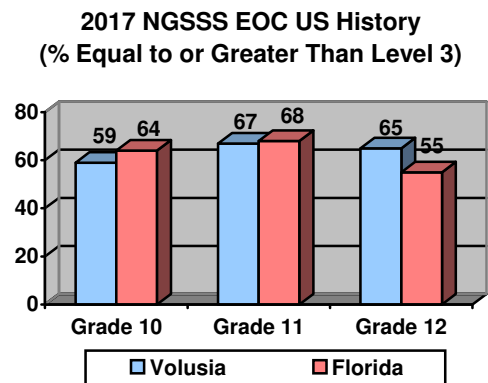
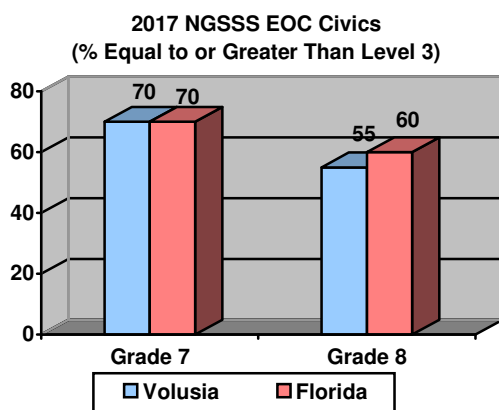
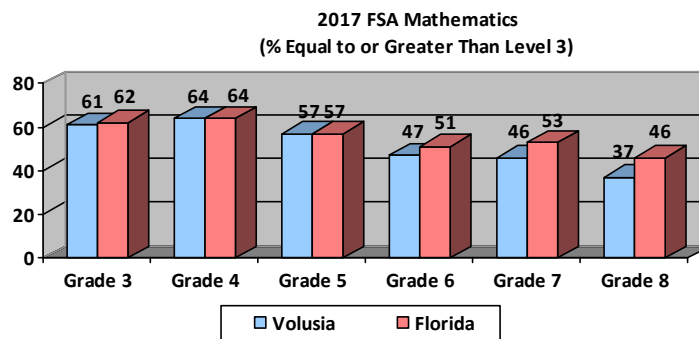
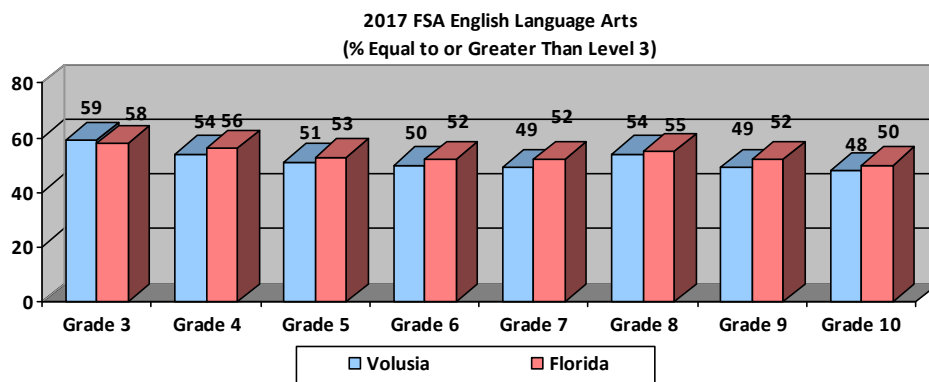
Accomplishments

Forty-nine schools received the Florida Department of Education Five Star School Award, an incentive program to recognize exemplary community involvement in our schools.

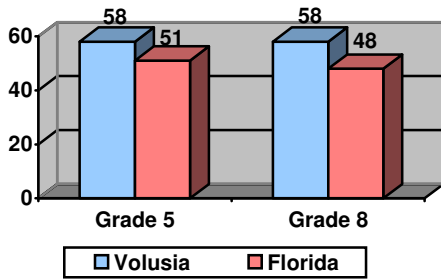
The District maintained its "B" grade in 2016-17. This is the second year in which the District's grade includes learning gains using the new calculation method. The new, more rigorous learning gains methodology requires that students make meaningful gains toward grade level performance and beyond. Fifty-six percent of Volusia's schools are rated an "A" or "B". That is a 16% increase from the prior year.

Student achievement is measured throughout a student’s educational career using a variety of testing instruments that include both norm-referenced and criterion-referenced assessments. Collectively, the data derived from student achievement tests support several purposes that include School, District, and State accountability; instructional and program decision-making; student placement; and monitoring individual student progress. Major State-wide assessments include the Florida Standards Assessments (FSA), Statewide Science Assessment (SSA), End-of-Course Assessments (EOC), Pre-Scholastic Assessment Test (PSAT), Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT), American College Test (ACT), and the Advanced Placement (AP).

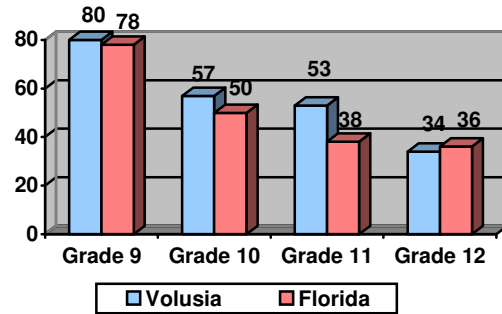
The Florida Standards Assessments (FSA) measures education gains and progress in English language arts, mathematics, and three EOC exams for high school algebra I, algebra 2 and geometry. In addition, Florida EOC assessments in biology, history and civics are administered and are designed to measure student achievement of the Next Generation Sunshine State Standards (NGSSS) for middle and high school level courses.



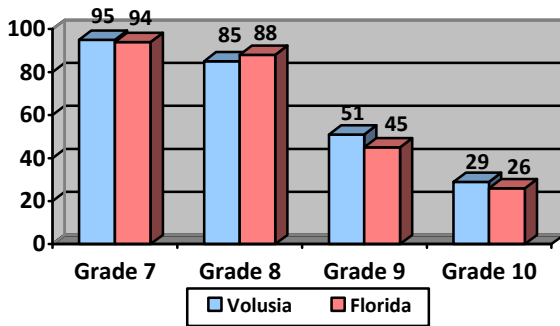
2017 NGSSS Statewide Science Assessment
(% Equal to or Greater Than Level 3)



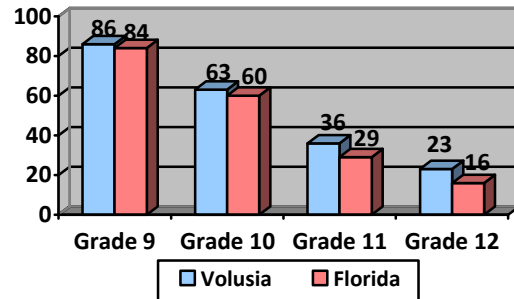
2017 NGSSS EOC Biology
(% Equal to or Greater Than Level 3)



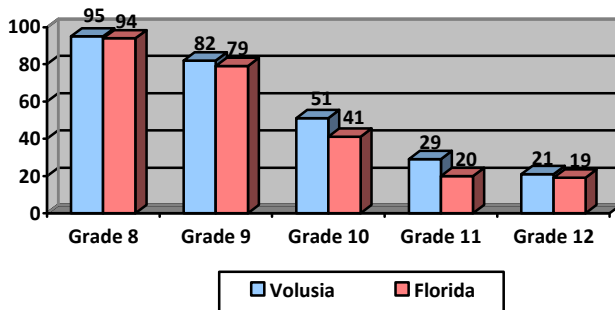
2017 FSA Algebra I
(% Equal to or Greater Than Level 3)



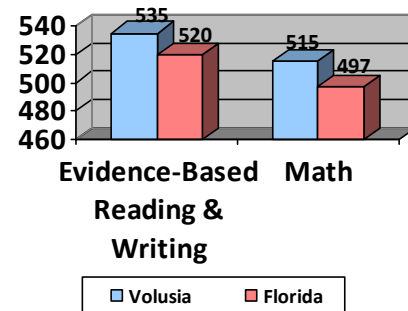
2017 FSA Algebra II
(% Equal to or Greater Than Level 3)



2017 FSA Geometry
(% Equal to or Greater Than Level 3)



2017 Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT)



Budgetary Controls

The District maintains budgetary controls, the objective of which is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the School Board. Activities of all governmental and proprietary fund types are included in the annual appropriated budget. Project-length financial plans are adopted for the Capital Projects Funds. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the function level.

Budgetary information is integrated into the accounting system, and, to facilitate budgetary control, budget balances are encumbered when purchase orders are issued. Appropriations lapse at year-end and encumbrances outstanding are honored from the subsequent year's appropriations.

In order to provide budgetary control for salaries, the District utilizes a centralized position control system. On an annual basis, the Board adopts a District staffing plan that establishes teacher positions based generally on student populations served. Additionally, support and administrative positions are created based on established criteria.

Awards and Acknowledgements

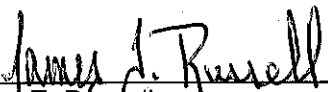
The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting and the Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) awarded a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting to the District for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. In order to be awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting and the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting, the District must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

The Certificate of Achievement and the Certificate of Excellence are valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA and the ASBO to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

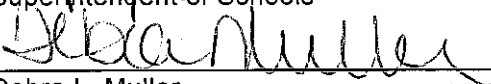
The preparation of the CAFR was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of Financial Services. Each member of the division has our sincere appreciation for the contributions made in the preparation of this report.

In closing, we would like to thank the members of the School Board for their leadership and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the District.


Respectfully submitted,



James T. Russell
Superintendent of Schools



Debra L. Muller
Chief Financial Officer



Bertie Trawick
Director of Finance

DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS - ELECTED

Mrs. Melody Johnson, Chairman

District 5
Member since November 2014
Current term expires November 2018



Mrs. Linda Cuthbert, Vice Chairman

District 3
Member since November 2014
Current term expires November 2018



Mrs. Ida D. Wright

District 2
Member since January 2013
Current term expires November 2020



Dr. John Hill

District 1
Member since November 2014
Current term expires November 2018



Mr. Carl Persis

District 4
Member since November 2016
Current term expires November 2020

DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD OF VOLUSIA COUNTY, FLORIDA
PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS - APPOINTED

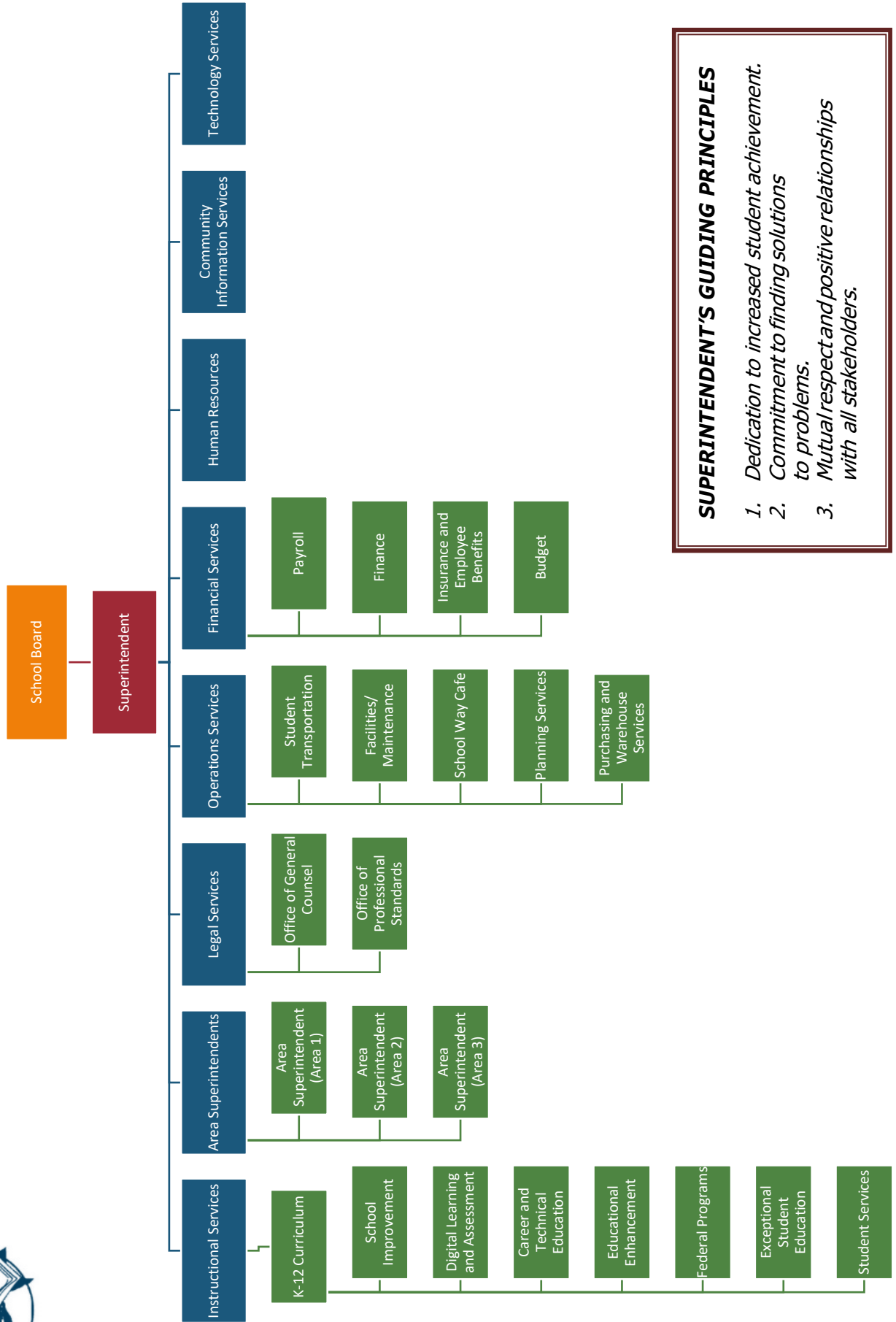


James T. Russell
Superintendent of Schools

Greg Akin	Chief Operating Officer Operational Services
Michael G. Dyer, Esquire	General Counsel Legal Services
Susan Freeman	Area Superintendent
Teresa Marcks	Chief Academic Officer Instructional Services
Gary Marks	Area Superintendent
Saralee Morrissey	Director, Planning
Debra L. Muller	Chief Financial Officer Financial Services
Dana Paige-Pender	Chief Human Resources Officer Human Resources
Rose Roland	Area Superintendent
Russ Tysinger	Director, Maintenance and Operations
Nancy Wait	Director, Community Information Services



The School District of Volusia County Organizational Chart



SUPERINTENDENT'S GUIDING PRINCIPLES

1. *Dedication to increased student achievement.*
2. *Commitment to finding solutions to problems.*
3. *Mutual respect and positive relationships with all stakeholders.*



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**District School Board of Volusia County
Florida**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2016

Executive Director/CEO



ASSOCIATION OF
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS
INTERNATIONAL

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to**

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida

**for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016.**

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.

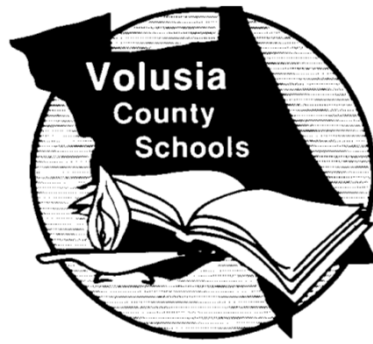


A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Anthony N. Dragona', written over a horizontal line.

Anthony N. Dragona, Ed.D., RSBA
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'John D. Musso', written over a horizontal line.

John D. Musso, CAE, RSBA
Executive Director



Financial Section

Report of Independent Auditor

The Honorable Members of the School Board
Volusia County School District
Deland, Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Volusia County School District (the "District"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the discretely presented component units nor the fiduciary funds, which represent 100 percent of the component units assets, net position, and revenues and 12 percent of the assets and 46 percent of the liabilities of the aggregate remaining fund information in the accompanying financial statements. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinions, insofar as they relate to the amounts included for the fiduciary funds and the discretely presented component units, are based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Volusia County School District, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparisons for the general fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 4 through 13, the schedule of funding progress on page 60, and the pension schedules on pages 61 and 62 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund statements and schedules, and statistical section, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards on page 137 is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and the other auditors. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 24, 2018 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Cheryl Behrman LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Orlando, Florida
January 24, 2018

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of the District School Board of Volusia County, Florida, (the District), we offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with our basic financial statements and notes thereto found on pages 14 through 59.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the District exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at June 30, 2017, by \$665,217,590 (net position). Of this amount, \$772,430,885 represents investments in capital assets (net of related debt), and restricted and unrestricted net position of \$108,483,046 and (\$215,696,341), respectively.
- The District's total net position increased \$12,028,179.
- At June 30, 2017, the District's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$174,423,641, an increase of \$35,772,081 in comparison with the prior year.
- At June 30, 2017, the unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$27,927,369, or 6.2 percent of total General Fund revenues. The General Fund total assigned and unassigned fund balance was \$43,015,582, or 9.5 percent (financial condition ratio) of General Fund total revenues.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the basic financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the District's assets, deferred inflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred outflows of resources. The total assets and deferred outflows of resources, less the total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, are reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows only in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation and sick leave).

The government-wide financial statements include the District (known as the primary government), Futures, Inc., and six charter schools; Reading Edge Academy, Inc., Samsula Academy, The Chiles Academy, Inc., Richard Milburn Academy of Volusia County, Ivy Hawn Charter School of the Arts, and Burns Science and Technology Charter School, Inc., for which the District is financially accountable. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government. Futures, Inc. is a separate not-for-profit corporation organized and operated as a direct-support organization under Section 1001.453, Florida Statutes, to provide charitable and educational aid to the District, to promote education, and to encourage research, learning and dissemination of information; Futures, Inc. is a discretely presented component unit. The Volusia School

Board Leasing Corporation (Leasing Corporation), although also legally separate, was formed to facilitate financing for the acquisition of facilities and equipment. Due to the substantive economic relationship between the District and the Leasing Corporation, the Leasing Corporation has been included as an integral part of the primary government. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 14 through 16 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the District's funds can be divided into one of three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains twelve individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the District's most significant funds. The District's major governmental funds are the General Fund, Local Capital Improvement – Capital Projects Fund, and Local Sales Tax – Capital Projects Fund. Data for the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General Fund on page 21 to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 17 through 21 of this report.

Proprietary Funds – Proprietary funds may be established to account for activities in which a fee is charged for services. The District maintains internal service funds to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the District's various functions. The District uses internal service funds to account for its self-insurance programs. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included with governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The four internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary funds financial statements. Individual fund data is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic proprietary funds financial statements can be found on pages 22 through 24 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the primary government. The District maintains Private Purpose Trust Funds to account for the resources of the District's trust and endowment funds for Spruce Creek High, Seabreeze High, and Samsula Scholars. The District also maintains Agency Funds to account for resources of the school internal funds and a voluntary employee benefits program. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the District's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary funds financial statements can be found on pages 25 and 26 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 27 through 59 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the District's financial position. The District's total assets plus deferred outflows of resources exceeded its total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$665,217,590 (net position) at June 30, 2017, which was an increase of \$12,028,179 from the previous year.

Net position includes investments in capital assets, primarily school facilities and related furniture, fixtures, and equipment, net of outstanding debt used to acquire or construct capital assets. The remaining net position is divided between those that are restricted and those that are unrestricted. Restricted net position represents those assets net of related liabilities that are restricted to uses specified by third parties, primarily under the terms of debt issues, and Federal and State grantor agencies.

The following is a summary of the District's net position as of June 30, 2017, compared to net position as of June 30, 2016:

Condensed Statement of Net Position		
	Governmental Activities	
	2017	2016
ASSETS		
Current and other assets	\$ 209,129,852	\$ 176,142,142
Capital assets, net	<u>1,045,067,341</u>	<u>1,054,913,585</u>
Total assets	<u>1,254,197,193</u>	<u>1,231,055,727</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>116,150,356</u>	<u>53,863,691</u>
LIABILITIES		
Long-term liabilities	666,769,277	577,952,564
Other liabilities	<u>23,309,358</u>	<u>24,723,041</u>
Total liabilities	<u>690,078,635</u>	<u>602,675,605</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>15,051,324</u>	<u>29,054,402</u>
NET POSITION		
Net investment in capital assets	772,430,885	759,983,009
Restricted	108,483,046	96,615,507
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(215,696,341)</u>	<u>(203,409,105)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 665,217,590</u>	<u>\$ 653,189,411</u>

The District reports a \$215,696,341 deficit in unrestricted net position at June 30, 2017, a \$12,287,236 increase in the deficit from the prior year. This is primarily due to an increase in the pension liability, offset by an increase in deferred outflows for pensions and an increase in deferred inflows for pensions. Management has every confidence that the deficit in unrestricted net position does not represent an inability to meet District obligations. Net pension liability of \$286,630,098, compensated absences in the amount of \$56,174,838 and OPEB obligation of \$20,788,645 were the most significant liabilities (claims) against unrestricted assets. Most of the estimated amount of the net pension liability, \$283,376,930, and the compensated absences liability, \$51,891,501 will be due more than one year from the financial statement date and does not require the use of current resources.

Restricted net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used, such as for capital projects and debt service. The restricted portion of the District's net position totals \$108,483,046, which represents a 12.3 percent increase from the prior year due to an increase in the unexpended balances in categorical programs and an increase in the Capital Projects Funds fund balance, offset by a decrease in the Debt Service Funds fund balance. The largest portion of the District's net position, \$772,430,885, reflects its investment in capital assets, less any related debt still outstanding. Investment in capital assets, less related debt, increased \$12,447,876 due to a decrease in outstanding debt.

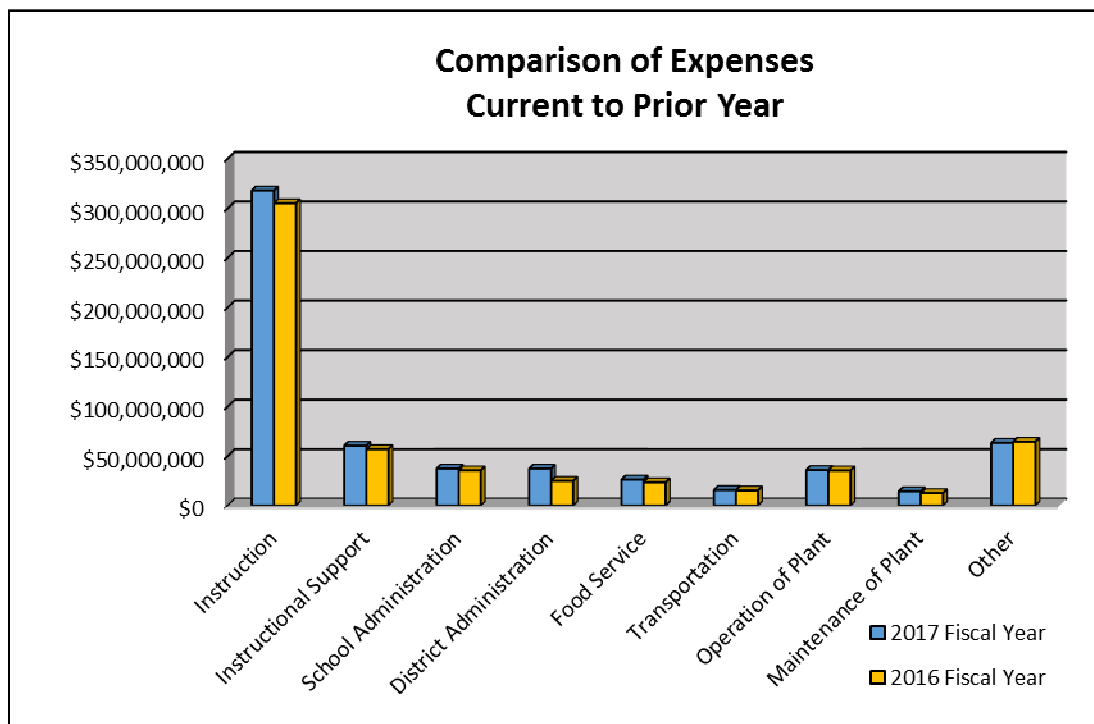
Key elements of the changes in the District's net position for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017, and June 30, 2016, are as follows:

Change in Net Position		
	Governmental Activities	
	2017	2016
Revenues:		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services	\$ 10,036,894	\$ 9,642,661
Operating grants and contributions	24,524,896	23,879,754
Capital grants and contributions	9,787,636	7,265,935
General revenues:		
Property taxes	215,811,620	214,472,489
Local sales taxes	40,918,201	39,116,980
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	308,797,025	310,644,024
Unrestricted investment earnings	1,180,380	1,266,401
Miscellaneous	8,403,519	9,879,503
Total revenues	619,460,171	616,167,747
Expenses:		
Instruction	317,815,644	304,964,765
Student personnel services	23,467,348	22,014,460
Instructional media services	6,187,195	5,831,030
Instruction and curriculum development services	17,984,082	16,099,018
Instructional staff training services	9,093,983	8,277,231
Instruction related technology	3,603,925	4,493,369
Board of education	707,323	618,082
General administration	3,023,644	3,545,076
School administration	37,189,320	35,344,313
Facilities services - non-capitalized	16,589,584	5,869,483
Fiscal services	2,701,780	2,512,592
Food services	26,124,094	23,252,514
Central services	6,394,747	5,940,198
Student transportation services	15,550,768	15,081,124
Operation of plant	35,785,653	35,336,376
Maintenance of plant	14,282,958	12,426,214
Administrative technology services	7,713,186	6,317,523
Community services	5,343,949	5,043,261
Interest on long-term debt	10,463,213	11,481,747
Unallocated depreciation expense	47,409,596	47,856,265
Total expenses	607,431,992	572,304,641
Change in net position	12,028,179	43,863,106
Net position - Beginning	653,189,411	609,326,305
Net position - Ending	\$ 665,217,590	\$ 653,189,411

Governmental activities increased the District's net position by \$12,028,179. Key elements are as follows:

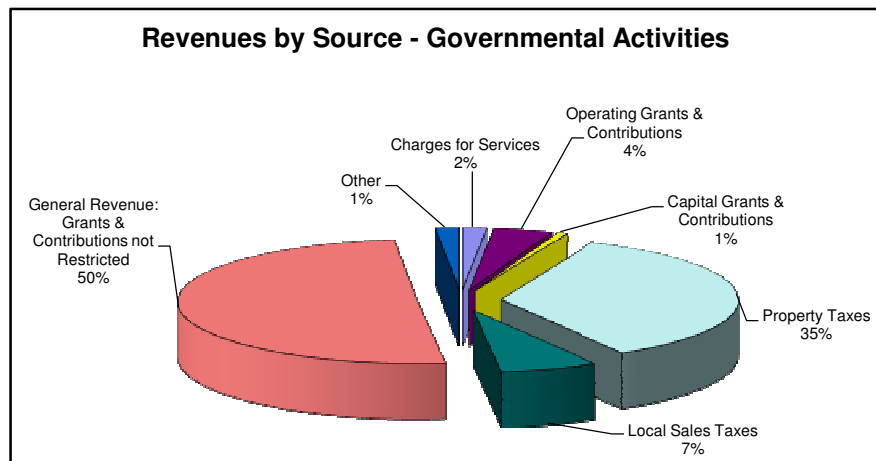
- Net Investment in Capital Assets increased \$12,447,876, due primarily to a decrease in net capital assets of \$9,846,244; a decrease in related debt of \$22,539,194; a decrease in the net deferred amount on refundings of \$229,030; and a decrease in prepaid insurance costs of \$16,044.
- The deficit unrestricted net position increased \$12,287,236, due to an increase of \$2,101,456 in the unrestricted fund balance of the General Fund; an increase in compensated absences of \$2,352,770; a decrease in Other Postemployment Benefits Payable (OPEB) of \$116,841; an increase in the deferred outflows for pensions of \$62,657,433; a decrease in the deferred inflows for pensions of \$13,861,340; and an increase in the pension liability of \$63,266,779.
- Restricted net position increased \$11,867,539, due primarily to an increase in the fund balance in the Special Revenue Fund - Food Service fund of \$701,754; an increase in the fund balance of the Capital Projects Funds of \$53,027,242, less unspent debt proceeds of \$21,787,725; a decrease in the fund balance of the Debt Service Funds of \$21,695,963; and an increase in the amount reserved for State categorical programs of \$1,622,231.

Instruction and instructional support expenses accounted for approximately 62.3 percent of total governmental expenses. Instruction increased by \$12.9 million (4.2 percent) and instructional support expenses increased by \$3.6 million (6.4 percent) from the 2015-16 fiscal year.



Instructional support includes student personnel services, instructional media services, instruction and curriculum development services, instructional staff training services, and instruction related technology.

District administration includes board of education, general administration, facilities acquisition and construction, fiscal services, central services, and administrative technology services. Other includes community services, interest on long-term debt, and unallocated depreciation expense.



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE INDIVIDUAL FUNDS

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. As of the end of the current fiscal year, the District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$174,423,641 an increase of \$35,772,081 in comparison with the prior year. The following schedule indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance by major fund and other governmental funds (Non-major) as reported in the basic financial statements for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016

Fund Balance	Governmental Activities		Increase (Decrease)	Percentage Change
	2017	2016		
General Fund	\$ 47,800,396	\$ 44,076,709	\$ 3,723,687	8.4%
Capital Projects Funds:				
Local Capital Improvement	41,763,858	33,822,657	7,941,201	23.5%
Local Sales Tax	55,264,384	14,173,332	41,091,052	289.9%
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	29,595,003	46,578,862	(16,983,859)	-36.5%
Total	\$ 174,423,641	\$ 138,651,560	\$ 35,772,081	25.8%

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the District. During the current fiscal year, the total fund balance of the General Fund increased by \$3,723,687. Key elements are as follows:

- Expenditures exceeded revenues by \$3,965,254, due primarily to an increase in salary expenditures and an increase in purchased services, which were partially offset by a decrease in expenditures for employee benefits. Other financing sources totaled \$7,688,941, primarily from transfers from Capital Project Funds to reimburse expenditures in the General Fund for maintenance, property insurance, and equipment leases in the amount of \$7,402,250 and other sources in the amount of \$286,691.

The Local Capital Improvement – Capital Projects Fund, which is used to account for revenues produced by an ad valorem (property) tax levy authorized by the Board to support capital improvements, has a total fund balance of \$41,763,858. The net increase in fund balance during the current year was \$7,941,201, primarily due to an increase in property taxes levied offset by a decrease in transfers out.

The Local Sales Tax – Capital Projects Fund, which is used to account for and report on funds received by the District from a voted one-half cent sales tax, has a total fund balance of \$55,264,384. The net increase in fund balance during the current fiscal year was \$41,091,052. Some of the key factors for this increase was the issuance of Sales Tax Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$33,805,000, including a premium of \$6,441,896 and an increase of \$3,057,000 in transfers in.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Revenue between the original budget and the final amended budget decreased approximately \$2.1 million (0.5 percent decrease), and can be briefly summarized as follows:

- Federal revenue increased by \$0.4 million, primarily due to Medicaid funding.
- State revenue decreased by \$10.6 million. The decrease is primarily due to a decrease in FEFP funding of \$11.3 million, a decrease in School Recognition funds of \$3.2 million, an increase in Lottery funds of \$1.0 million and an increase in various other State sources of \$2.9 million.
- Property tax revenue increased \$1.0 million. The original budget represents 96 percent of the yield from the proposed millage.
- Other local revenue increased by \$7.1 million. The District's after school age child care program generated \$5.2 million of the increase; \$1.5 million was collected through miscellaneous local grants and sources; and \$0.4 million was collected in bus fees, contributing to the increase in other revenues.

Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget for expenditures were approximately \$8.0 million (1.7 percent decrease), the majority of which was in the instruction, school administration, transportation, and maintenance of plant functions which were offset by an increase in the community services function. The final amended budget reflected an increase in fund balance of \$6.5 million for current year operations. Many of the large fluctuations between original and amended budget are from revenues that are not known and measurable at the time of budget adoption. These are amended into the budget during the year. Revenues and the corresponding appropriations are amended into the budget upon receipt. Fluctuations between amended budget and actual amounts usually occur from unused grant balances. Certain unexpended funds remain allocated and are re-budgeted in the following fiscal year.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets. The District's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of June 30, 2017, amounted to \$1,045,067,341 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land; construction in progress; improvements other than buildings; buildings and fixed equipment; furniture, fixtures, and equipment; motor vehicles; audio visual materials; and computer software. The total decrease in the District's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was 1.0 percent.

Major projects over \$1,000,000 in progress during the 2016-17 fiscal year included the following:

- Pine Trail Elementary – HVAC, lighting & ceiling
- Pierson Elementary – Replacement
- Heritage Middle – Chiller Plant and HVAC upgrades
- Pine Ridge High – Chiller Plant
- DeLand High – Repairs
- Creekside Middle – Central Plant

The following is a summary of capital assets as of June 30, 2017, and June 30, 2016:

Capital Assets (net of depreciation)		
	Governmental Activities	
	2017	2016
Land	\$ 55,298,888	\$ 54,758,411
Construction in progress	11,581,279	2,635,764
Improvements other than buildings	46,638,214	49,013,512
Buildings and fixed equipment	912,589,205	932,714,810
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	7,828,770	6,167,817
Motor vehicles	10,842,497	8,963,587
Audio visual materials	-	-
Computer software	288,488	659,684
Total	\$ 1,045,067,341	\$ 1,054,913,585

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Notes 4 and 16 on pages 38 and 58 of this report.

Long-Term Debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the District had total bonded debt outstanding of \$265,046,000, excluding premiums. Of this amount, \$33,805,000 comprises debt backed by sales tax revenue, and \$2,301,000 backed by the full faith and credit of the State of Florida. The remainder of this debt represents \$228,940,000 in certificates of participation.

In November, 2016, Fitch Ratings affirmed the District's rating on its COPS at A+ and affirmed the District's AA- implied General Obligation rating, with stable outlooks. In October, 2016, Moody's assigned an Aa3 rating on the District's Sales Tax Revenue Bonds. In October, 2016, Standard and Poor's assigned an AA- rating on the District's Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, with a stable outlook.

Additional information on the District's long-term debt can be found in Notes 5 through 8 to the basic financial statements pages 39 to 45.

The following is a summary of outstanding debt, excluding premiums, as of June 30, 2017, and June 30, 2016:

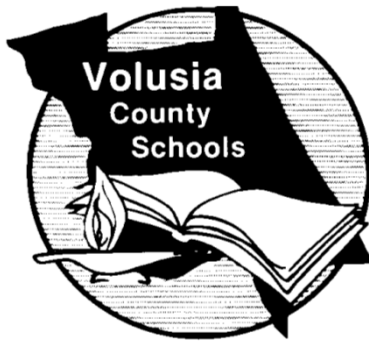
Outstanding Debt		
	Governmental Activities	
	2017	2016
Bonds payable	\$ 36,106,000	\$ 30,022,000
Certificates of participation	228,940,000	239,500,000
Total	\$ 265,046,000	\$ 269,522,000

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEW YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

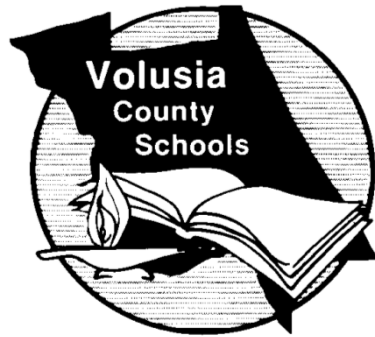
- The unemployment rate for the District (Volusia County, Florida) declined from the prior year and is currently 4.5 percent, which is slightly higher than the State's average unemployment rate of 4.1 percent and slightly higher than the national average unemployment rate of 4.3 percent.
- The adopted budget for fiscal year 2017-18 includes an increase in FEFP funding of \$8.5 million over the prior year's actual funding. Salary increases are included in the budget based on year two of Board approved two-year contracts and reallocating health insurance savings from the capped District contribution.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This report is designed to provide citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate compliance and accountability for its resources. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the School District of Volusia County, Finance Department, P.O. Box 2118, DeLand, Florida 32721-2118.



Financial Statements



This page intentionally left blank.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2017

	Primary Governmental	Component Units
ASSETS	Governmental Activities	Units
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 43,776,240	\$ 2,410,417
Investments	150,211,546	336,760
Receivables	216,737	64,665
Interest receivable	195,711	-
Due from other agencies	11,682,601	87,075
Inventories	2,797,786	7,732
Prepaid items	8,578	945,519
Prepaid insurance costs	240,653	-
Other assets	-	93,952
Capital assets:		
Land	55,298,888	703,616
Construction in progress	11,581,279	-
Leasehold improvements	-	748,531
Improvements other than buildings, net	46,638,214	-
Buildings and fixed equipment, net	912,589,205	4,877,126
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment, net	7,828,770	282,905
Motor vehicles, net	10,842,497	-
Property under capital lease, net	-	382,622
Computer software, net	288,488	2,201
Total assets	1,254,197,193	10,943,121
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred outflows related to pensions	110,848,381	-
Net carrying amount of debt refunding	5,301,975	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	116,150,356	-
LIABILITIES		
Salaries and benefits payable	4,036,259	181,380
Payroll deductions and withholdings	21,511	-
Accounts payable	14,982,915	240,244
Construction contracts payable	3,397,331	-
Construction contracts payable - retainage	768,829	-
Accrued liabilities	-	51,384
Accrued interest payable	-	5,532
Due to other agencies	102,513	-
Compensated absences payable	-	75,850
Long-term liabilities:		
Portion due within one year:		
Obligations under capital leases	-	138,685
Notes payable	-	130,174
Bonds payable, net	3,542,565	-
Lease-purchase agreements payable, net	12,729,781	-
Compensated absences payable	4,283,337	-
Estimated insurance claims payable	1,822,266	-
Pension liability	3,253,168	-
Portion due in more than one year:		
Obligations under capital leases	-	135,998
Notes payable	-	2,166,192
Bonds payable, net	38,792,190	-
Lease-purchase agreements payable, net	243,910,109	-
Compensated absences payable	51,891,501	-
Estimated insurance claims payable	2,378,785	-
Pension liability	283,376,930	-
Postemployment healthcare benefits payable	20,788,645	-
Total liabilities	690,078,635	3,125,439
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred inflows related to pensions	14,059,160	-
Deferred gain on debt refunding	992,164	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	15,051,324	-
NET POSITION		
Net investment in capital assets	772,430,885	4,425,952
Restricted for:		
State required carryover programs	3,647,526	-
Debt service	1,406,862	-
Capital projects	89,444,807	6,694
Food service	13,983,851	-
Other purposes	-	995,544
Unrestricted (deficit)	(215,696,341)	2,389,492
Total net position	\$ 665,217,590	\$ 7,817,682

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

FUNCTIONS	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary government:				
Governmental activities:				
Instruction	\$ 317,815,644	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Student personnel services	23,467,348	-	-	-
Instructional media services	6,187,195	-	-	-
Instruction and curriculum development services	17,984,082	-	-	-
Instructional staff training services	9,093,983	-	-	-
Instructional related technology	3,603,925	-	-	-
Board of education	707,323	-	-	-
General administration	3,023,644	-	-	-
School administration	37,189,320	-	-	-
Facilities services - non-capitalized	16,589,584	-	-	5,644,067
Fiscal services	2,701,780	-	-	-
Food services	26,124,094	4,364,897	22,928,383	-
Central services	6,394,747	-	-	-
Student transportation services	15,550,768	-	4,500	-
Operation of plant	35,785,653	-	-	-
Maintenance of plant	14,282,958	-	1,592,013	-
Administrative technology services	7,713,186	-	-	-
Community services	5,343,949	5,671,997	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	10,463,213	-	-	4,143,569
Unallocated depreciation expense ⁽¹⁾	47,409,596	-	-	-
Total primary government	\$ 607,431,992	\$ 10,036,894	\$ 24,524,896	\$ 9,787,636
Component units:				
Charter schools	\$ 17,254,172	\$ 1,105,031	\$ 1,123,598	\$ 461,596
Futures, Inc.	754,272	15,656	853,420	-
Total component units	\$ 18,008,444	\$ 1,120,687	\$ 1,977,018	\$ 461,596

General revenues:

Taxes:

Property taxes, levied for operational purposes

Property taxes, levied for capital projects

Local sales taxes

Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs

Unrestricted investment earnings

Miscellaneous

Total general revenues

Change in net position

Net position - July 1, 2016

Net position - June 30, 2017

⁽¹⁾ Excludes direct depreciation expenses of the various programs.
The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position

Primary Government

Governmental Activities		Component Units	
\$	(317,815,644)	\$	-
	(23,467,348)		-
	(6,187,195)		-
	(17,984,082)		-
	(9,093,983)		-
	(3,603,925)		-
	(707,323)		-
	(3,023,644)		-
	(37,189,320)		-
	(10,945,517)		-
	(2,701,780)		-
	1,169,186		-
	(6,394,747)		-
	(15,546,268)		-
	(35,785,653)		-
	(12,690,945)		-
	(7,713,186)		-
	328,048		-
	(6,319,644)		-
	(47,409,596)		-
	(563,082,566)		-
	-		(14,563,947)
	-		114,804
	-		(14,449,143)
	168,528,257		-
	47,283,363		-
	40,918,201		-
	308,797,025	14,348,214	
	1,180,380	35,493	
	8,403,519	405,057	
	575,110,745	14,788,764	
	12,028,179	339,621	
	653,189,411	7,478,061	
\$	665,217,590	\$	7,817,682

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Balance Sheet -
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2017

	General Fund	Local Capital Improvement - Capital Projects Fund	Local Sales Tax - Capital Projects Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 18,208,479	\$ 3,600,310	\$ 8,975,637	\$ 10,228,360	\$ 41,012,786
Investments	38,892,212	40,786,605	44,728,463	17,436,091	141,843,371
Receivables	216,627	-	-	110	216,737
Interest receivable	78,214	74,130	13,084	4,021	169,449
Due from other agencies	1,279,777	19,120	7,340,197	3,043,507	11,682,601
Due from other funds	1,646,726	-	85,625	-	1,732,351
Deposits receivable	8,578	-	-	-	8,578
Inventories	1,128,710	-	-	1,669,076	2,797,786
Total assets	<u>\$ 61,459,323</u>	<u>\$ 44,480,165</u>	<u>\$ 61,143,006</u>	<u>\$ 32,381,165</u>	<u>\$ 199,463,659</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Salaries and benefits payable	\$ 3,387,455	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 647,478	\$ 4,034,933
Payroll deductions and withholdings	21,511	-	-	-	21,511
Accounts payable	10,147,448	82,753	4,352,388	399,961	14,982,550
Construction contracts payable	-	2,057,128	1,257,406	82,797	3,397,331
Construction contracts payable-retainage	-	576,426	183,203	9,200	768,829
Due to other agencies	102,513	-	-	-	102,513
Due to other funds	-	-	85,625	1,646,726	1,732,351
Total liabilities	<u>13,658,927</u>	<u>2,716,307</u>	<u>5,878,622</u>	<u>2,786,162</u>	<u>25,040,018</u>
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable:					
Inventory	1,128,710	-	-	1,669,076	2,797,786
Prepaid amounts	8,578	-	-	-	8,578
Restricted for:					
State required carryover programs	3,647,526	-	-	-	3,647,526
Food service	-	-	-	12,314,775	12,314,775
Debt service	-	-	-	1,406,862	1,406,862
Capital projects	-	41,763,858	55,264,384	14,204,290	111,232,532
Assigned for:					
Subsequent fiscal year's budget:					
Appropriation of fund balance	1,654,700	-	-	-	1,654,700
State and local programs	13,433,513	-	-	-	13,433,513
Unassigned	<u>27,927,369</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,927,369</u>
Total fund balances	<u>47,800,396</u>	<u>41,763,858</u>	<u>55,264,384</u>	<u>29,595,003</u>	<u>174,423,641</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 61,459,323</u>	<u>\$ 44,480,165</u>	<u>\$ 61,143,006</u>	<u>\$ 32,381,165</u>	<u>\$ 199,463,659</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
to the Government-wide Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2017**

Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds **\$ 174,423,641**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the governmental funds.

Nondepreciable assets	\$ 66,880,167	
Depreciable assets	1,594,043,980	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(615,856,806)	1,045,067,341

The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of refunded debt is reported as a deferred outflow of resources or deferred inflow of resources in the government-wide statements and amortized over the life of the debt, but is not reported in the governmental funds.

Deferred outflow - Net carrying amount of debt refunding	5,301,975	
Deferred inflow - Deferred gain on debt refunding	(992,164)	4,309,811

Prepaid insurance costs related to the issuance of debt is reported as an asset in the government-wide statements and amortized over the life of the debt, but is not reported in the governmental funds.

240,653

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of its self-insurance programs to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.

6,955,149

Long-term liabilities, including unamortized premiums, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds. Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of:

Bonds Payable	(42,334,755)	
Lease-purchase agreements payable	(256,639,890)	
Compensated absences payable	(56,174,838)	
Postemployment healthcare benefits payable	(20,788,645)	(375,938,128)

On the statement of net position, the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the cost-sharing defined benefit pension plans in which the District participates is reported as a noncurrent liability. Additionally, deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are reported.

Pension liability	(286,630,098)	
Deferred outflows related to pensions	110,848,381	
Deferred inflows related to pensions	(14,059,160)	(189,840,877)

Total Net Position - Governmental Activities **\$ 665,217,590**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	General Fund	Local Capital Improvement - Capital Projects Fund	Local Sales Tax - Capital Projects Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES					
Federal direct	\$ 485,665	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52,737	\$ 538,402
Federal through State	2,856,560	-	-	60,700,275	63,556,835
Federal through local	76,175	-	-	-	76,175
State sources	267,152,414	-	-	4,995,370	272,147,784
Local sources:					
Ad valorem taxes	168,528,257	47,283,363	-	-	215,811,620
Sales taxes	-	-	40,918,201	-	40,918,201
Food service	-	-	-	4,441,433	4,441,433
Other local revenues	13,245,063	519,300	293,701	6,462,013	20,520,077
Total local sources	<u>181,773,320</u>	<u>47,802,663</u>	<u>41,211,902</u>	<u>10,903,446</u>	<u>281,691,331</u>
Total revenues	<u>452,344,134</u>	<u>47,802,663</u>	<u>41,211,902</u>	<u>76,651,828</u>	<u>618,010,527</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Instruction	294,501,954	-	-	15,020,524	309,522,478
Student personnel services	17,936,498	-	-	4,833,017	22,769,515
Instructional media services	6,019,093	-	-	-	6,019,093
Instruction and curriculum development services	10,197,083	-	-	7,260,876	17,457,959
Instructional staff training services	1,413,821	-	-	7,472,945	8,886,766
Instructional related technology	3,507,688	-	-	9,296	3,516,984
Board of education	669,665	-	-	-	669,665
General administration	1,576,574	-	-	1,373,240	2,949,814
School administration	34,216,740	-	-	1,892,396	36,109,136
Facilities services - non-capitalized	944,994	4,280,455	11,158,418	92,937	16,476,804
Fiscal services	2,612,564	-	-	-	2,612,564
Food services	-	-	-	25,739,978	25,739,978
Central services	6,246,563	-	-	-	6,246,563
Student transportation services	15,113,099	-	-	66,108	15,179,207
Operation of plant	35,286,470	-	-	21,306	35,307,776
Maintenance of plant	12,905,857	-	-	-	12,905,857
Administrative technology services	7,569,116	-	-	-	7,569,116
Community services	5,231,216	-	-	-	5,231,216
Debt service:					
Principal	-	-	-	38,281,000	38,281,000
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	12,935,504	12,935,504
Capital outlay:					
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	21,779,313	5,019,021	807,154	27,605,488
Other capital outlay	360,393	5,157,038	2,789,542	972,577	9,279,550
Total expenditures	<u>456,309,388</u>	<u>31,216,806</u>	<u>18,966,981</u>	<u>116,778,858</u>	<u>623,272,033</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(3,965,254)</u>	<u>16,585,857</u>	<u>22,244,921</u>	<u>(40,127,030)</u>	<u>(5,261,506)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Sales surtax bonds	-	-	33,805,000	-	33,805,000
Premium on sale of bonds	-	-	6,441,896	-	6,441,896
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	264,091	-	-	-	264,091
Loss recoveries	22,600	500,000	-	-	522,600
Transfers in	7,402,250	-	3,057,000	30,842,770	41,302,020
Transfers out	-	(9,144,656)	(24,457,765)	(7,699,599)	(41,302,020)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>7,688,941</u>	<u>(8,644,656)</u>	<u>18,846,131</u>	<u>23,143,171</u>	<u>41,033,587</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>3,723,687</u>	<u>7,941,201</u>	<u>41,091,052</u>	<u>(16,983,859)</u>	<u>35,772,081</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	44,076,709	33,822,657	14,173,332	46,578,862	138,651,560
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 47,800,396</u>	<u>\$ 41,763,858</u>	<u>\$ 55,264,384</u>	<u>\$ 29,595,003</u>	<u>\$ 174,423,641</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds		\$ 35,772,081
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount of depreciation expense in excess of capital outlays in the current period.	Capital outlay - facilities acquisition and construction: \$ 27,605,488 Capital outlay - other capital outlay: 9,279,550 Less, depreciation expense: <u>(47,409,596)</u>	(10,524,558)
Capital assets donated to the District during the current period increase net position on the government-wide statements, but do not provide current financial resources and are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds.		678,314
Prepaid insurance costs relating to the issuance of debt are expensed as incurred at the fund level, but amortized over the life of the debt and reported as interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities.	Prepaid insurance - current year: 240,653 Prepaid insurance - prior year: <u>256,697</u>	(16,044)
Refunding gains and losses result from the difference between the reacquisition cost of the refunded debt and the net carrying amount. Refunding gains or losses are amortized over the life of the related debt in the statement of activities.	Deferred amount on refunding, net - current year: 4,309,811 Deferred amount on refunding, net - prior year: <u>4,538,841</u>	(229,030)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds.	Unavailable revenue - current year: - Unavailable revenue - prior year: <u>15,361</u>	(15,361)
Premiums on new debt issues are reported when issued as other financing sources in the governmental funds, but are deferred and amortized as expenses over the life of the debt in the statement of activities.	Unamortized premiums - current year: (33,928,645) Unamortized premiums - prior year: <u>(30,204,114)</u>	(3,724,531)
Repayments of long-term debt are expenditures in the governmental funds, but repayments reduce long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.	Bond repayments: 27,721,000 Lease-purchase agreement repayments: <u>10,560,000</u>	38,281,000
Long-term debt proceeds provide current financial resources to the governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		(33,805,000)
The net change in the liability for postemployment healthcare benefits is reported in the government-wide statements, but not in the governmental fund statements.	Postemployment healthcare benefits payable - current year: (20,788,645) Postemployment healthcare benefits payable - prior year: <u>(20,905,486)</u>	116,841
Governmental funds report contributions to defined benefit plans as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the amount contributed to defined benefit plans reduces future net pension liability and is reported as part of deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources. In the statement of activities, pension expense is recorded for the District's proportionate share of collective pension expense of the cost-sharing defined benefit plans in which the District participates. Also included in pension expense are amounts required to be amortized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68.	Deferred outflows related to pensions - current year: 110,848,381 Deferred outflows related to pensions - prior year: <u>48,190,948</u> Pension liability - current year: (286,630,098) Pension liability - prior year: <u>(199,364,620)</u> Deferred inflows related to pensions - current year: (14,059,160) Deferred inflows related to pensions - prior year: <u>(27,920,500)</u>	62,657,433 (87,265,478) 13,861,340
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of certain activities, such as insurance, to individual funds. The change in net position of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.		(1,406,058)
In the statement of activities, the cost of compensated absences is measured by the amounts earned during the year, while in the governmental funds, expenditures are recognized based on the amounts actually paid for compensated absences. This is the net amount of compensated absences earned in excess of the amount paid in the current period.		(2,352,770)
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities		<u>\$ 12,028,179</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Federal direct:				
Reserve Officers Training Corp (ROTC)	\$ 320,000	\$ 430,209	\$ 430,209	\$ -
Miscellaneous Federal direct	-	55,456	55,456	-
Total Federal direct	<u>320,000</u>	<u>485,665</u>	<u>485,665</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal through State:				
Medicaid	2,725,000	2,856,560	2,856,560	-
Total Federal through State	<u>2,725,000</u>	<u>2,856,560</u>	<u>2,856,560</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal through local:				
Miscellaneous Federal through local	-	76,175	76,175	-
State sources:				
Florida education finance program	204,224,339	194,025,868	194,025,868	-
Other restricted State programs	72,687,653	69,078,745	69,078,745	-
CO&DS withheld for administrative expense	34,644	34,847	34,847	-
Other State sources	798,485	4,012,954	4,012,954	-
Total State sources	<u>277,745,121</u>	<u>267,152,414</u>	<u>267,152,414</u>	<u>-</u>
Local sources:				
Ad valorem taxes	167,498,785	168,528,257	168,528,257	-
Interest income	250,000	437,532	437,532	-
Authorized fees	-	5,158,709	5,158,709	-
Indirect cost	2,500,000	2,060,522	2,060,522	-
Other local sources	3,403,188	5,588,300	5,588,300	-
Total local sources	<u>173,651,973</u>	<u>181,773,320</u>	<u>181,773,320</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>454,442,094</u>	<u>452,344,134</u>	<u>452,344,134</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction	312,809,386	302,437,458	294,501,954	7,935,504
Student personnel services	16,969,098	18,035,541	17,936,498	99,043
Instructional media services	5,498,112	6,290,884	6,019,093	271,791
Instruction and curriculum development services	10,627,781	10,456,385	10,197,083	259,302
Instructional staff training services	1,149,319	2,004,925	1,413,821	591,104
Instructional related technology	6,133,317	4,938,758	3,507,688	1,431,070
Board of education	707,072	679,783	669,665	10,118
General administration	1,730,808	1,670,794	1,576,574	94,220
School administration	37,572,217	35,453,009	34,216,740	1,236,269
Facilities services - non-capitalized	141,013	956,205	944,994	11,211
Fiscal services	2,678,633	2,614,821	2,612,564	2,257
Central services	7,418,281	7,024,834	6,246,563	778,271
Student transportation services	16,434,073	15,150,473	15,113,099	37,374
Operation of plant	36,349,842	35,503,750	35,286,470	217,280
Maintenance of plant	14,790,874	13,492,246	12,905,857	586,389
Administrative technology services	8,210,910	8,740,068	7,569,116	1,170,952
Community services	1,907,824	7,553,485	5,231,216	2,322,269
Capital outlay:				
Other capital outlay	219,122	387,157	360,393	26,764
Total expenditures	<u>481,347,682</u>	<u>473,390,576</u>	<u>456,309,388</u>	<u>17,081,188</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(26,905,588)</u>	<u>(21,046,442)</u>	<u>(3,965,254)</u>	<u>17,081,188</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	250,000	264,091	264,091	-
Loss recoveries	-	22,600	22,600	-
Transfers in	6,752,652	7,402,250	7,402,250	-
Total other financing sources	<u>7,002,652</u>	<u>7,688,941</u>	<u>7,688,941</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(19,902,936)</u>	<u>(13,357,501)</u>	<u>3,723,687</u>	<u>17,081,188</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	44,076,709	44,076,709	44,076,709	-
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 24,173,773</u>	<u>\$ 30,719,208</u>	<u>\$ 47,800,396</u>	<u>\$ 17,081,188</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Statement of Net Position -
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2017

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
ASSETS	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,763,454
Investments	8,368,175
Interest receivable	26,262
Total assets	11,157,891
 LIABILITIES	
Current liabilities:	
Salaries and benefits payable	1,326
Accounts payable	365
Estimated insurance claims payable	1,822,266
Noncurrent liabilities:	
Estimated insurance claims payable	2,378,785
Total liabilities	4,202,742
 NET POSITION	
Unrestricted	6,955,149
Total net position	\$ 6,955,149

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and
Changes in Net Position -
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES	
Premium revenue	\$ 6,291,157
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Salaries	515,801
Employee benefits	122,937
Purchased services	4,751,930
Materials and supplies	54,419
Capital outlay	39,312
Insurance claims and related costs	2,257,659
Total operating expenses	7,742,058
Operating loss	(1,450,901)
NONOPERATING REVENUES	
Interest	44,843
Total nonoperating revenues	44,843
Change in net position	(1,406,058)
Net position - July 1, 2016	8,361,207
Net position - June 30, 2017	\$ 6,955,149

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Statement of Cash Flows -
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Receipts from premium revenues	\$ 6,291,157
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(4,845,753)
Payments to employees	(638,119)
Payments for insurance claims	(2,190,884)
	(1,383,599)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	1,742,658
Interest income	35,593
Purchase of investments	(247,667)
	1,530,584
Net cash provided by investing activities	1,530,584
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	146,985
Cash and cash equivalents - July 1, 2016	2,616,469
	2,616,469
Cash and cash equivalents - June 30, 2017	\$ 2,763,454
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used by operating activities:	
Operating loss	\$ (1,450,901)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used by operating activities:	
Changes in assets and liabilities:	
Increase in salaries and benefits payable	619
Decrease in accounts payable	(92)
Increase in estimated insurance claims payable	66,775
	66,775
Net cash used by operating activities	\$ (1,383,599)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position -
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2017

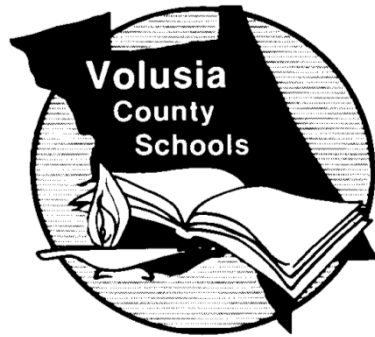
	Private-Purpose Trust Funds	Agency Funds
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 212,055	\$ 3,614,550
Investments	618,302	2,372,935
Receivables	-	11,000
Total assets	830,357	\$ 5,998,485
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 191,830
Deposits held for others	-	5,806,655
Total liabilities	-	\$ 5,998,485
NET POSITION		
Held in trust for scholarships and other purposes	\$ 830,357	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

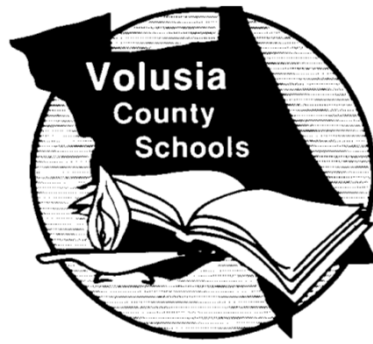
District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position -
Fiduciary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Private-Purpose Trust Funds
ADDITIONS	
Interest earnings	\$ 8,706
DEDUCTIONS	
Scholarship payments	2,250
Total deductions	2,250
Change in net position	6,456
Net position - July 1, 2016	823,901
Net position - June 30, 2017	\$ 830,357

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



This page intentionally left blank.



Notes to the Financial Statements

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Reporting Entity

The District School Board of Volusia County (the District) has direct responsibility for operation, control, and supervision of District schools, and is considered a primary government for financial reporting. The District is part of the Florida system of public education. The governing body of the District is the Volusia County District School Board (Board), which is composed of five elected members. The appointed Superintendent of Schools is the executive officer of the District. Geographic boundaries of the District correspond with those of Volusia County.

Criteria for determining if other entities are potential component units that should be reported within the District's basic financial statements are identified and described in the Governmental Accounting Standard's (GASB) *Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*, Sections 2100 and 2600. The application of these criteria provides for identification of any entities for which the District is financially accountable and other organizations that the nature and significance of their relationship with the District are such that exclusion would cause the District's basic financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

The District considered its charter school operated by Easter Seals Educational Services, Inc., for inclusion in its reporting entity; however, because Easter Seals Educational Services, Inc. is a component unit of a nongovernmental not-for-profit organization, it does not meet the criteria for inclusion as a component unit of the District. The charter school's financial statements were audited by an independent certified public accountant and are filed in the District's administrative office.

Based on the application of the above criteria, the following component units are included within the District's reporting entity:

Blended Component Unit. The Volusia School Board Leasing Corporation (the Corporation) was formed to facilitate financing for the acquisition of facilities and equipment. Due to the substantive economic relationship between the District and the Corporation and their shared governing body, the financial activities of the Corporation are included in the accompanying basic financial statements. Separate financial statements for the Corporation are not published.

Discretely Presented Component Units. The component unit columns in the basic financial statements include the financial data of the District's other component units. These component units consist of Futures, Inc. (Futures), and six of the District's charter schools: Reading Edge Academy, Inc., Samsula Academy, The Chiles Academy, Inc., Richard Milburn Academy of Volusia County, Ivy Hawn Charter School of the Arts, and Burns Science and Technology Charter School, Inc.

Futures is a separate not-for-profit corporation organized and operated as a direct-support organization under Section 1001.453, Florida Statutes, to provide charitable and educational aid to the District, to promote education, and to encourage research, learning and dissemination of information. Futures is considered to be a component unit of the District, because the District must approve all members of Futures' Board, and the District has the ability to impose its will on Futures. It is considered to be a discretely presented component unit, because the two boards are not the same and Futures does not provide services entirely or nearly entirely to the District. An audit of the direct-support organization's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, was conducted by an independent certified public accountant and is filed in the District's administrative office.

The District's charter schools are separate not-for-profit corporations organized pursuant to Chapter 617, Florida Statutes, the Florida Not for Profit Corporation Act, and Section 1002.33, Florida Statutes. The charter schools operate under a charter approved by their sponsor, the District School Board of Volusia County. The District used guidance provided by the Florida Department of Education for inclusion of the charter schools in the District's reporting entity, in part due to exclusion being considered misleading. In addition, they create a financial burden on the District because

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

the charter schools' full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrollment is the basis for the District to provide funding to the charter schools.

As a result of the closure of Richard Milburn Academy Middle School of Volusia County which ended June 30, 2016, District's management has excluded this charter school, which was reported as a component unit during the prior fiscal year. The net position of the component units as a whole has been adjusted as follows:

Net Position – Beginning of the year, as previously reported:	\$7,484,716
Adjustment for school closure:	<u>(6,655)</u>
Net Position – Beginning of the year, restated:	<u>\$7,478,061</u>

Audits of charter schools' financial statements are conducted by independent certified public accountants. Separate financial statements for the charter schools are filed in the District's administrative office.

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements – Government-wide financial statements, including the statement of net position and the statement of activities, present information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the nonfiduciary financial activity of the primary government and its component units.

Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and are thereby clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

Eliminations have been made to minimize the double-counting of internal service fund activities. The effect of interfund activities has been eliminated from the government-wide statements, except for interfund services provided and used.

Fund Financial Statements – Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District in the governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary funds. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is reported in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and reported in a single column. Because the focus of governmental fund financial statements differs from the focus of government-wide financial statements, a reconciliation is presented with each of the governmental fund financial statements.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – to account for all financial resources not required to be accounted for in another fund, and for certain revenues from the State that are legally restricted to be expended for specific current operating purposes.

Local Capital Improvement - Capital Projects Fund – to account for the financial resources generated by the local capital improvement tax levy to be used for educational capital outlay needs, including new construction, renovation and remodeling projects, leases on relocatable educational facilities, and debt service payments on certificates of participation.

Local Sales Tax – Capital Projects Fund (School Capital Outlay Surtax) – to account for and report on funds received by the District from a voted one-half cent sales tax authorized under Section 212.055(6), Florida Statutes, approved by the voters, and agreed to by an interlocal agreement.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Additionally the District reports the following proprietary and fiduciary fund types:

Internal Service Funds – to account for the District's individual self-insurance programs.

Private-Purpose Trust Funds – to account for the Spruce Creek High, Seabreeze High, and Samsula Scholars scholarship trust funds.

Agency Funds – to account for resources of the school internal funds that are used to administer moneys collected at the several schools in connection with school, student athletic, class, and club activities and to account for resources that are held for a voluntary employee benefits program.

C. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures, or expenses, are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurements made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary funds and fiduciary funds financial statements. Revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized in the year for which they are levied. Revenues from grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been satisfied.

Governmental fund financial statements are prepared utilizing the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual, that is, both measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Significant revenues susceptible to accrual include ad valorem taxes, reimbursable-type grants, and interest on investments. The District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal year. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are generally recognized when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized when due. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation, are not recognized in governmental funds.

Agency (Fiduciary) Funds are purely custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and, as such, do not have a measurement focus.

In applying the "susceptible to accrual" concept to revenues from Federal and State sources, the legal contractual requirements of the numerous individual programs are used as guidance. There are, however, essentially two types of revenues. In one, monies must be expended for the specific purpose before the District will receive any amounts; therefore, revenues are recognized based upon the incurrence of the expenditures. In the other, monies are virtually unrestricted as to purpose of expenditure and are usually revocable only for failure to comply with prescribed legal and contractual requirements. These resources are reflected as revenues at the time of receipt or earlier if the "susceptible to accrual" criteria are met. In all cases, monies received before the revenue recognition criteria have been met, are reported as unearned revenue.

The Proprietary Funds are prepared under the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with the proprietary funds' principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's internal service funds are charges for workers' compensation, general liability, and property insurance. The principal operating expenses include salaries and benefits for employees, insurance claims, and excess coverage insurance. All revenues

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses. Unrestricted net position in the internal service funds is designated for future losses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, and then unrestricted resources as they are needed. When both assigned and unassigned resources are available for use in governmental fund financial statements, it is the District's policy to use assigned resources first, and then unassigned resources as they are needed.

The charter schools are accounted for as governmental organizations and follow the same accounting model as the District's governmental activities.

Futures is accounted for under the not-for-profit basis of accounting and uses the accrual basis of accounting whereby revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred.

D. Deposits and Investments

The amount reported as cash and cash equivalents consists of cash on hand, demand deposits, and cash placed with the State Board of Administration (SBA) Florida PRIME fund, created pursuant to Section 218.405, Florida Statutes. The statement of cash flows considers cash and cash equivalents as cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. Under this definition, the District considers amounts invested in Florida PRIME to be cash equivalents.

Cash deposits are held by banks qualified as public depositories under Florida law, and at June 30, 2017, the bank balances totaled \$29,380,919. All deposits are insured by Federal depository insurance, up to specified limits, or collateralized with securities held in Florida's multiple financial institution collateral pool as required by Chapter 280, Florida Statutes.

At June 30, 2017, the District reported as cash equivalents \$23,160,930 of moneys held in Florida PRIME administered by SBA, pursuant to Section 215.47, Florida Statutes. The District's investments in Florida PRIME, which SBA indicates is a Securities and Exchange Commission Rule qualifying external investment pool, as of June 30, 2017, are similar to money market funds in which shares are owned in the fund rather than the underlying investments.

Investments consist of amounts placed with SBA in a debt service account and those made locally.

The District's investments in the SBA Debt Service accounts are administered by the State Board of Education (SBE) to provide for debt service payments on bonded debt issued by SBE for the benefit of the District. Disclosures for the debt service accounts are included in the notes to the financial statements of the State of Florida's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Investments also consist of United States Treasury Obligations, Obligations of United States Government Agencies and Instrumentalities, commercial paper, municipal bonds, corporate notes, Florida Education Investment Trust Fund (FEITF), and money market funds and are reported at net asset value or amortized cost, depending on the type of investment. Types and amounts of investments held at fiscal year-end are described in a subsequent note on investments.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

E. Inventories

Inventories consist of expendable supplies held for consumption in the course of District operations. Warehouse, transportation, and maintenance inventories are valued on a moving average basis. Purchased food inventories at the schools and warehouse are valued at cost on the first-in, first-out basis. The United States Department of Agriculture surplus commodities are stated at their fair value as determined at the time of donation to the District's food service program by the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Bureau of Food Distribution. The costs of inventories are recorded as expenditures when used rather than when purchased.

F. Capital Assets

Expenditures for capital assets acquired or constructed for general District purposes are reported in the governmental fund that financed the acquisition or construction. The capital assets so acquired are reported at cost in the government-wide statement of net assets but are not reported in the governmental fund financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as those costing more than \$1,000. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical costs if purchased or constructed. Donated assets are recorded at acquisition value at the time of donation. Interest costs incurred during construction of capital assets are not considered material and are not capitalized as part of the cost of construction.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Lives</u>
Improvements Other than Buildings	20 years
Buildings and Fixed Equipment	40 years
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	5 years
Motor Vehicles	10 years
Audio Visual Materials	3 years
Computer Software	5 years

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated. Current-year information relative to changes in capital assets is described in a subsequent note.

G. Pensions

In the government-wide statement of net position, liabilities are recognized for the District's proportionate share of each pension plan's net pension liability. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Florida Retirement System (FRS) defined benefit plan and the Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) defined benefit plan and additions to/deductions from the FRS and the HIS fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the FRS and the HIS plans. For this purpose, defined benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

H. Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term obligations that will be financed from resources to be received in the future by governmental funds are reported as liabilities in the government-wide statement of net position. Bond and lease-purchase agreement premiums and discounts, as well as prepaid insurance related to issuances, are deferred and amortized over the life of the debt using the straight-line method. Bond and lease-purchase agreement issuance costs are recognized in the current period. Bonds and lease-purchase agreements payable are reported net of the applicable premium or discount.

In the governmental fund financial statements, bonds and other long-term obligations are not recognized as liabilities until due. Governmental fund types recognize bond and lease-purchase agreement premiums and discounts, as well

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

as issuance and insurance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued and related premiums are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances and payments to refunded bond escrow agents are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

In the government-wide financial statements, compensated absences (i.e., paid absences for employee vacation leave and sick leave) are accrued as liabilities to the extent that it is probable that the benefits will result in termination payments. A liability is reported in the governmental fund financial statements only for the current portion of compensated absences expected to be paid using expendable available resources. The liability is liquidated with expendable available resources, and expenditures are recognized as payments come due each period upon the occurrence of relevant events, such as employee resignations and retirements.

Changes in long-term debt for the current year are reported in a subsequent note.

I. Deferred Outflows / Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position has a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net position that applies to future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until that time.

The District has two items that qualify for reporting as deferred outflows of resources, both reported in the government-wide statement of net position. The first item is the net carrying amount of loss on debt refundings. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price, resulting in a loss for accounting purposes. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded debt or new refunding debt. The second item is the deferred outflow related to pensions. The deferred outflows related to pensions are an aggregate of items related to pensions as calculated in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. The deferred outflows related to pensions will be recognized as either pension expense or a reduction in the net pension liability in future reporting years.

Details on the composition of deferred outflows related to pensions are reported in a subsequent note.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position has a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

The District has two items that qualify for reporting as deferred inflows of resources in the government-wide statement of net position. In the government-wide statement of net position, the first item is the net carrying amount of gain on debt refundings. The amount is the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt, resulting in a gain for accounting purposes. The amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded debt or new refunding debt. The second item is the deferred inflow related to pensions. The deferred inflows related to pensions are an aggregate of items related to pensions as calculated in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. The deferred inflows related to pensions will be recognized as a reduction to pension expense in future reporting years.

Details on the composition of deferred inflows related to pensions are reported in a subsequent note.

J. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

The District may fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). To calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the District's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

K. State Revenue Sources

Revenues from State sources for current operations are primarily from the Florida Education Finance Program administered by the Florida Department of Education (Department) under the provisions of Section 1011.62, Florida Statutes. In accordance with this law, the District determines and reports the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) students and related data to the Department. The Department performs certain edit checks on the reported number of FTE and related data, and calculates the allocation of funds to the District. The District is permitted to amend its original reporting for a period of five months following the date of the original reporting. Such amendments may impact funding allocations for subsequent years. The Department may also adjust subsequent fiscal period allocations based upon an audit of the District's compliance in determining and reporting FTE and related data. Normally, such adjustments are treated as reductions or additions of revenue in the year when the adjustments are made.

The State provides financial assistance to administer certain educational programs. State Board of Education rules require that revenue earmarked for certain programs be expended only for the program for which the money is provided, and require that the money not expended as of the close of the fiscal year be carried forward into the following year to be expended for the same educational programs. The Department generally requires that educational program revenues be accounted for in the General Fund. A portion of the fund balance of the General Fund is restricted in the governmental funds financial statements for the balance of educational program resources.

The State allocates gross receipt taxes, generally known as Public Education Capital Outlay money, to the District on an annual basis. The District is authorized to expend these funds only upon applying for and receiving an encumbrance authorization from the Department.

A schedule of revenue from State sources for the current year is presented in a subsequent note.

L. District Property Taxes

The Board is authorized by State law to levy property taxes for district school operations, capital improvements, and debt service.

Property taxes consist of ad valorem taxes on real and personal property within the District. Property values are determined by the Volusia County Property Appraiser and property taxes are collected by the Volusia County Finance Department.

The School Board adopted the 2016 tax levy on September 13, 2016. Tax bills are mailed in October and taxes are payable between November 1 of the year assessed and March 31 of the following year at discounts of up to 4 percent for early payment. Taxes become an enforceable lien on January 1.

Taxes become delinquent on April 1 of the year following the year of assessment. State law provides for enforcement of collection of personal property taxes by seizure of the property to satisfy unpaid taxes, and for enforcement of collection of real property taxes by the sale of interest-bearing tax certificates to satisfy unpaid taxes. The procedures result in the collection of essentially all taxes prior to June 30 of the year following the year of assessment.

Property tax revenues are recognized in the government-wide financial statements when the Board adopts the tax levy. Property tax revenues are recognized in the governmental fund financial statements when taxes are received by the

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

District, except that revenue is accrued for taxes collected by the Volusia County Finance Department at fiscal year-end but not yet remitted to the District.

Millages and taxes levied for the current year are presented in a subsequent note.

M. School Capital Outlay Surtax (Local Sales Tax)

The citizens of Volusia County, on October 9, 2001, approved a one-half cent sales tax authorized under Section 212.055(6), Florida Statutes. The surtax levy commenced on January 1, 2002, and was in effect for a period of fifteen years through December 31, 2016. The citizens of Volusia County, on August 26, 2014, approved an extension of the one-half cent sales tax that expired on December 31, 2016. The extension was authorized for another fifteen years beginning January 1, 2017.

N. Federal Revenue Sources

The District receives Federal awards for the enhancement of various educational programs. Federal awards are generally received based on applications submitted to, and approved by, various granting agencies. For Federal awards in which a claim to these grant proceeds is based on incurring eligible expenditures, revenue is recognized to the extent that eligible expenditures have been incurred.

O. Budgetary Compliance and Accountability

The Board follows procedures established by Chapter 1001.51, Florida Statutes, and State Board of Education Administrative Rules, Chapter 6A-1, in establishing budget balances for governmental funds as described below:

- Budgets are prepared, public hearings are held, and original budgets are adopted annually for all governmental fund types in accordance with procedures and time intervals prescribed by law and State Board of Education rules.
- The legal level of control is at the functional level (e.g., instruction, pupil personnel services, and school administration) with control exercised at the object level (e.g., salaries, purchased services, and capital outlay) within each function. Appropriations are amended accordingly by resolution at any School Board meeting prior to the due date of the annual financial report.
- Budgets are prepared using the same modified accrual basis as is used to account for governmental funds.
- Budgetary information is integrated into the accounting system and, to facilitate budget control, budget balances are encumbered when purchase orders are issued. Appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end and encumbrances outstanding are honored from the subsequent year's appropriations.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

2. INVESTMENTS

As of June 30, 2017, the District had the following investments:

Investments	Fair Value Measurements			
	Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Investments measured at fair value:				
U.S. Government Securities	\$ 50,504,787	\$ -	\$ 50,504,787	\$ -
U.S. Government Agencies and Instrumentalities	17,372,808	-	17,372,808	-
Corporate Notes	6,385,765	-	6,385,765	-
Municipal Bonds	801,971	-	801,971	-
Total investments measured at fair value:	<u>75,065,331</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 75,065,331</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Investments measured at net asset value (NAV):				
Florida Education Investment Trust Fund (FEITF)	<u>56,527,706</u>			
Total investments measured at NAV:	<u>56,527,706</u>			
Investments measured at amortized cost:				
Commercial Paper	21,009,352			
SBA - Florida PRIME ⁽¹⁾	23,160,930			
SBA - Debt Service Accounts ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	54,658			
Money Market Funds	<u>600,394</u>			
Total investments measured at amortized cost:	<u>44,825,334</u>			
Total Investments, Primary Government:	<u>\$ 176,418,371</u>			

⁽¹⁾ Reported as cash and cash equivalents in the financial statements.

⁽²⁾ Administered by the State Board of Education

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets, level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs, and level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The District's recurring fair value measurements are valued using quoted prices for similar assets in active markets or for identical or similar assets in inactive markets (Level 2 inputs). Investments using net asset value or amortized cost, which approximate fair value, have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. All investments may be redeemed without advance notice and there are no limitations as to the frequency of redemptions for any investment pool. The District has no unfunded commitments to invest in any investment pool.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The District's investment policy limits the length of investments to the type of investments up to a maximum of five and a half years and, to the extent possible, investment of current operating funds to twelve months.

For Florida PRIME, with regard to redemption gates, Section 218.409(8)(a), Florida Statutes, states, "The principal, and any part thereof, of each account constituting the trust fund is subject to payment at any time from the moneys in the trust fund. However, the executive director may, in good faith, on the occurrence of an event that has a material impact on liquidity or operations of the trust fund, for 48 hours limit contributions to or withdrawals from the trust fund to ensure that the Board [State Board of Administration] can invest moneys entrusted to it in exercising its fiduciary responsibility. Such action must be immediately disclosed to all participants, the trustees, the Joint Legislative Auditing Committee, the Investment Advisory Council, and the Participant Local Government Advisory Council. The trustees shall convene an emergency meeting as soon as practicable from the time the executive director has instituted such measures and review the necessity of those measures. If the trustees are unable to convene an emergency meeting before the expiration of the 48-hour moratorium on contributions and withdrawals, the moratorium may be extended by the executive director until the trustees are able to meet to review the necessity for the moratorium. If the trustees agree with such measures, the trustees shall vote to continue the measures for up to an additional 15 days. The trustees must convene and vote to continue any such measures before the expiration of the time limit set, but in no case may the time limit set by the trustees exceed 15 days." As of June 30, 2017, there were no redemption fees, maximum transaction amounts, or any other requirements that serve to limit a participant's daily access to 100 percent of their account value.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

As of June 30, 2017, the District had the following investments by fund and interest rate risk:

Investments by Fund (1)	Fair Value	Investment Maturities			
		< 6 Months	< 1 Year	< 2 Years	< 3 Years
Major Governmental Funds:					
General Fund	\$ 41,999,749	\$ 33,896,360	\$ 1,260,319	\$ 2,359,791	\$ 4,483,279
Capital Project Funds:					
Local Capital Improvement	42,113,049	32,812,457	-	4,403,407	4,897,185
Local Sales Tax	53,704,100	53,704,100	-	-	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	23,687,118	23,036,344	-	650,774	-
Internal Service Funds	11,131,629	3,973,223	495,609	3,682,682	2,980,115
Fiduciary Funds	3,782,726	3,782,726	-	-	-
Total Investments-Primary Government	\$ 176,418,371	\$ 151,205,210	\$ 1,755,928	\$ 11,096,654	\$ 12,360,579

(1) Florida Prime is reported as cash and cash equivalents in the financial statements: \$3,107,537 General Fund; \$1,326,444 Local Capital Improvement Fund; \$8,975,638 Local Sales Tax Fund; \$6,196,369 Nonmajor Funds; \$2,763,454 Internal Service Funds; and \$791,489 Fiduciary Funds.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. District policy allows for the following investments:

Investments in negotiable direct obligations of the United States Government, Governmental agencies, and Federal instrumentalities with maturities less than five and a half years. As of June 30, 2017, the District had investments in United States Treasury securities with a fair value of \$50,504,787 and in obligations of the United States Government agencies and Federal instrumentalities with a fair value of \$17,372,808. Obligations of the United States Government agencies and instrumentalities were rated "AA+" and "A-1+" by Standard & Poor's.

Investments in commercial paper with maturities less than 270 days. As of June 30, 2017, the District had investments in commercial paper with a fair value of \$21,009,352. Investments in commercial paper were rated "A-1" and "A-1+" by Standard & Poor's.

Investments in municipal bonds with maturities less than five and a half years. As of June 30, 2017, the District had investments in municipal bonds with a fair value of \$801,971. Investments in municipal bonds were rated "AA" by Standard & Poor's.

Investments in corporate notes with maturities less than five and a half years. As of June 30, 2017, the District had investments in corporate notes with a fair value of \$6,385,765. Investments in corporate notes were rated "AAA", "AA-", "A-", "A", "A+", "AA+" and "BBB+" by Standard & Poor's.

Investments in an intergovernmental investment pool rated "AAAm" by Standard & Poor's. As of June 30, 2017, the District had investments in an intergovernmental investment pool rated "AAAm" by Standard & Poor's with a fair value of \$56,527,706.

Investments in money market mutual funds that are rated "AAAm" by Standard & Poor's. As of June 30, 2017, the District had investments in Fidelity Institutional Government with a fair value of \$600,394, which is rated "AAAm" by Standard & Poor's.

The District's investments in the SBA debt service accounts totaling \$54,658 are to provide for debt service payments on bond debt issued by the SBE for the benefit of the District. The District relies on policies developed by the SBA for managing interest rate risk and credit risk for this account. Disclosures for the Debt Service Accounts are included in the notes to financial statements of the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the District will not be able to recover the value of investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. District policies require that all securities be held in the District's name in custodial accounts by a third party custodian. All securities were held in custodial accounts in the District's name by a third party custodial bank.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the District's investment in a single issuer. Composition of investment portfolio, calculated based on the original cost, is limited by District policy as follows:

- United States government securities are limited to 100 percent of the portfolio;
- Federal instrumentalities are limited to 75 percent of the portfolio and a maximum of 40 percent with any single issuer.
- Commercial paper is limited to 35 percent of the portfolio and a maximum of 5 percent with any single issuer.
- Corporate notes is limited to 25 percent of the portfolio and a maximum of 5 percent with any single issuer.
- Municipals are limited to 25 percent of the portfolio and a maximum of 5 percent with any single issuer.
- Intergovernmental investment pools are limited to 25 percent of the portfolio.
- Interest bearing time deposit or savings accounts are limited to 25 percent of the portfolio and a maximum of 15 percent with any single issuer; registered investment companies (money market mutual funds) are limited to 50 percent of the portfolio and a maximum of 25 percent with any single issuer.
- Florida local government surplus trust funds (SBA) are limited to 25 percent of the portfolio.

Investments in any one issuer that represent five percent or more of the District's investments are reported below and were in investments in the General Fund, Local Capital Improvement Funds - Capital Projects Fund, Local Sales Tax – Capital Projects Fund, and Internal Service Funds. As of June 30, 2017, the District had the following issuer concentrations based on fair value:

Issuer	Fair Value	Percent of Total Investments
U.S. Government Agencies and Instrumentalities: Federal Home Loan Bank	\$11,710,110	6.6%

Federal Home Loan Bank securities are 6.6 percent of total District investments. Federal Home Loan Bank securities represent 3.2 percent of the General Fund, 11.1 percent of the Local Capital Improvement – Capital Projects Fund, 7.4 percent of the Local Sales Tax – Capital Projects Fund, and 15.6 percent of the Internal Service Fund investments.

Compliance with portfolio allocations and issuer maximums is measured at the time of purchase. Management believes District investments were in compliance with the District's investment policy or debt covenants and did not exceed portfolio allocation or issuer maximums at the time of purchase.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

3. DUE FROM OTHER AGENCIES

At June 30, 2017, the District had a total of \$11,682,601 in "Due from Other Agencies" as follows:

- General Fund - \$1,279,777
\$1,217,999 is due from Federal, State and local governments for various grants and programs.
\$61,778 is due from Volusia County for taxes receivable.
- Local Capital Improvement – Capital Projects Funds – \$19,120
\$19,120 is due from Volusia County for taxes receivable.
- Local Sales Tax – Capital Projects Funds - \$7,340,197
\$7,340,197 is due from the State for sales tax collections.
- Nonmajor Governmental Funds - \$3,043,507
\$2,456,394 is due from State and local agencies for various programs.
\$532,035 is due from Volusia County for impact fees.
\$55,078 is due from the State for charter school capital outlay.

4. CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS

Changes in capital assets are presented in the table below:

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	July 1, 2016 Balance	Additions	Deletions	June 30, 2017 Balance
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 54,758,411	\$ 540,477	\$ -	\$ 55,298,888
Construction in progress	2,635,764	25,173,189	16,227,674	11,581,279
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:	57,394,175	25,713,666	16,227,674	66,880,167
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Improvements other than buildings	98,421,139	2,426,577	-	100,847,716
Buildings and fixed equipment	1,355,789,893	16,227,674	20,225	1,371,997,342
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	61,882,342	5,230,728	2,999,772	64,113,298
Motor vehicles	40,540,977	4,064,202	4,892,079	39,713,100
Audio visual materials	73,001	-	40,390	32,611
Computer software	17,220,320	128,179	8,586	17,339,913
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated:	1,573,927,672	28,077,360	7,961,052	1,594,043,980
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Improvements other than buildings	49,407,627	4,801,875	-	54,209,502
Buildings and fixed equipment	423,075,083	36,353,279	20,225	459,408,137
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	55,714,525	3,569,775	2,999,772	56,284,528
Motor vehicles	31,577,390	2,185,292	4,892,079	28,870,603
Audio visual materials	73,001	-	40,390	32,611
Computer software	16,560,636	499,375	8,586	17,051,425
Total Accumulated Depreciation	576,408,262	47,409,596	7,961,052	615,856,806
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	997,519,410	(19,332,236)	-	978,187,174
Governmental Activities - Capital Assets, Net	\$ 1,054,913,585	\$ 6,381,430	\$ 16,227,674	\$ 1,045,067,341

The District's capital assets serve several functions; accordingly, depreciation expense, which totaled \$47,409,596, was not charged to functions but is separately reported on the statement of activities.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

5. LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENTS PAYABLE

The District entered into a financing arrangement on September 1, 1999, which was characterized as a lease-purchase agreement, with the Leasing Corporation, whereby the District secured financing for the acquisition and construction of facilities and equipment in the total amount of \$65,685,000. The financing was accomplished through the issuance of Certificates of Participation, Series 1999, to be repaid from the proceeds of rents paid by the District. The District entered into a crossover refunding arrangement on March 10, 2005, to advance refund the Certificates of Participation, Series 1999, which matured on or after August 1, 2010. On the crossover date, August 1, 2009, the crossover transaction met the definition of an in-substance defeasance and the liability for the Refunded Series 1999 Certificates was removed from the District's government-wide financial statements. The refunding issue was made pursuant to the Master Lease-Purchase Agreement dated August 1, 1991, and the Supplemental Trust Agreement dated March 1, 2005. The refunding was accomplished through the issuance of Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series 2005B, totaling \$47,180,000. The District entered into a refunding arrangement on May 5, 2015 to refund, on a current basis, the Certificates of Participation, Series 2005B, maturing on and after August 1, 2016. The refunding transaction met the definition of a redemption and the liability for the Refunded Series 2005B Certificates was removed from the District's government-wide financial statements. The refunding issue was made pursuant to the Master Lease-Purchase Agreement dated August 1, 1991, and the Supplemental Trust Agreement dated May 1, 2015. The refunding was accomplished through the issuance of Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series 2015A, totaling \$28,210,000.

As a condition of the financing arrangement, the District has given a ground lease on District property to the Leasing Corporation, with a rental fee of \$10 per year. The term of the original lease commenced on September 1, 1999, and runs until the earlier of (a) the date on which the Series 2015A Certificates (or any Certificates issued to refund the Series 2015A Certificates) have been paid in full, or (b) October 30, 2034. The properties covered by the ground lease are, together with the improvements constructed thereon from the financing proceeds, leased back to the District. If the District fails to renew the lease and to provide for the rent payments through the term, the District may be required to surrender the sites included under the Ground Lease Agreement for the benefit of the securers of the Certificates for a period of time specified by the arrangement which may be up to approximately 30 years from the date of the inception of the arrangement.

The District properties included in the ground lease under this arrangement, and supplements thereto, include Creekside Middle School, Maintenance Facility, Campbell Middle School, Seabreeze High School, and Deltona High School.

The District entered into a financing arrangement on June 30, 2005, which was characterized as a lease-purchase agreement, with the Leasing Corporation, whereby the District secured financing for the acquisition, construction and installation of certain education facilities in the total amount of \$39,010,000. The financing was accomplished through the issuance of Certificates of Participation, Series 2005C, to be repaid from the proceeds of rents paid by the District. The District entered into a refunding arrangement on May 28, 2014 to refund, on an advanced basis, the Certificates of Participation, Series 2005C, maturing on and after August 1, 2016. The refunding transaction met the definition of an in-substance defeasance and the liability for the Refunded Series 2005C Certificates was removed from the District's government-wide financial statements. The refunding issue was made pursuant to the Master Lease-Purchase Agreement dated August 1, 1991, and the Supplemental Trust Agreement dated May 1, 2014. The refunding was accomplished through the issuance of Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series 2014A, totaling \$29,760,000.

As a condition of the financing arrangement, the District has given a ground lease on District property to the Leasing Corporation, with a rental fee of \$10 per year. The term of the original lease commenced on June 1, 2005, and runs until the earlier of (a) the date on which the Series 2014A Certificates (or any Certificates issued to refund the Series 2014A Certificates) have been paid in full, or (b) June 30, 2030. The properties covered by the ground lease are, together with the improvements constructed thereon from the financing proceeds, leased back to the District. If the District fails to renew the lease and to provide for the rent payments through the term, the District may be required to surrender the sites included under the Ground Lease Agreement for the benefit of the securers of the Certificates for

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

a period of time specified by the arrangement which may be up to approximately 30 years from the date of the inception of the arrangement.

The District properties included in the ground lease under this arrangement include Osteen Elementary School, Cypress Creek Elementary School, and the Community Learning Center East.

The District entered into a financing arrangement on January 31, 2006, which was characterized as a lease-purchase agreement, with the Leasing Corporation, whereby the District secured financing for the acquisition, construction and installation of certain education facilities in the total amount of \$135,175,000. The financing was accomplished through the issuance of Certificates of Participation, Series 2006A, to be repaid from the proceeds of rents paid by the District. The District entered into a refunding arrangement on June 25, 2014 to refund, on an advanced basis, the Certificates of Participation, Series 2006A, maturing on and after August 1, 2016. The refunding transaction met the definition of an in-substance defeasance and the liability for the Refunded Series 2006A Certificates was removed from the District's government-wide financial statements. The refunding issue was made pursuant to the Master Lease-Purchase Agreement dated August 1, 1991, and the Supplemental Trust Agreement dated June 1, 2014. The refunding was accomplished through the issuance of Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series 2014B, totaling \$113,045,000.

As a condition of the financing arrangement, the District has given a ground lease on District property to the Leasing Corporation, with a rental fee of \$10 per year. The term of the original lease commenced on January 1, 2006, and runs until the earlier of (a) the date on which the Series 2014B Certificates (or any Certificates issued to refund the Series 2014B Certificates) have been paid in full, or (b) June 30, 2031. The properties covered by the ground lease are, together with the improvements constructed thereon from the financing proceeds, leased back to the District. If the District fails to renew the lease and to provide for the rent payments through the term, the District may be required to surrender the sites included under the Ground Lease Agreement for the benefit of the securers of the Certificates for a period of time specified by the arrangement which may be up to approximately 30 years from the date of the inception of the arrangement.

The District properties included in the ground lease under this arrangement include University High School and River Springs Middle School.

The District entered into a financing arrangement on April 25, 2007, which was characterized as a lease-purchase agreement, with the Leasing Corporation, whereby the District secured financing for the acquisition, construction, and installation of certain education facilities in the total amount of \$97,975,000. The financing was accomplished through the issuance of Certificates of Participation, Series 2007, to be repaid from the proceeds of rents paid by the District. The District entered into a refunding arrangement on February 10, 2016 to refund, on an advanced basis, the Certificates of Participation, Series 2007, maturing on and after August 1, 2018. The refunding transaction met the definition of an in-substance defeasance and the liability for the Refunded Series 2007 Certificates was removed from the District's government-wide financial statements. The refunding issue was made pursuant to the Master Lease-Purchase Agreement dated August 1, 1991, and the Supplemental Trust Agreement dated February 1, 2016. The refunding was accomplished through the issuance of Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series 2016A, totaling \$73,150,000.

As a condition of the financing arrangement, the District has given a ground lease on District property to the Leasing Corporation, with a rental fee of \$10 per year. The term of the original lease commenced on April 1, 2007, and runs until the earlier of (a) the date on which the Series 2016A Certificates (or any Certificates issued to refund the Series 2016A Certificates) have been paid in full, or (b) July 31, 2037. The properties covered by the ground lease are, together with the improvements constructed thereon from the financing proceeds, leased back to the District. If the District fails to renew the lease and to provide for the rent payments through the term, the District may be required to surrender the sites included under the Ground Lease Agreement for the benefit of the securers of the Certificates for a period of time specified by the arrangement which may be up to approximately 30 years from the date of the inception of the arrangement.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

The District properties included in the ground lease under this arrangement, amended in June 2009, include Holly Hill School, Ormond Beach Middle School, Pride Elementary School, and Hurst Elementary School replacement.

The lease payments are payable by the District, semiannually, on August 1 and February 1. A summary of interest rates is presented as follows:

<u>Certificate</u>	<u>Remaining Interest Rates</u>
Series 2014A	3.000%
Series 2014B	5.000%
Series 2015A	4.000% to 5.000%
Series 2016A	4.000% to 5.000%

The following is a schedule by years of future minimum lease payments under the lease agreements together with the present value of minimum lease payments as of June 30:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2018	\$ 10,595,000	\$ 10,808,800	\$ 21,403,800
2019	11,065,000	10,339,400	21,404,400
2020	11,555,000	9,848,500	21,403,500
2021	12,095,000	9,306,450	21,401,450
2022	12,660,000	8,738,500	21,398,500
2023-2027	74,515,000	34,088,900	108,603,900
2028-2032	<u>96,455,000</u>	<u>14,474,050</u>	<u>110,929,050</u>
Total Minimum Lease Payments	228,940,000	97,604,600	326,544,600
Plus: Unamortized Net Premiums	<u>27,699,890</u>	-	<u>27,699,890</u>
Total Lease-Purchase Agreements Payable	<u>\$ 256,639,890</u>	<u>\$ 97,604,600</u>	<u>\$ 354,244,490</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

6. BONDS PAYABLE

Bonds payable at June 30, 2017, are as follows:

Bond Type	Amount Issued	Amount Outstanding	Remaining Interest Rates (Percent)	Annual Maturity To
State School Bonds:				
Series 2009-A, refunding	\$ 1,390,000	\$ 240,000	5.000	2019
Series 2011-A, refunding	315,000	220,000	3.000 - 5.000	2023
Series 2014-B, refunding	4,549,000	1,841,000	2.000 - 5.000	2020
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds:				
Series 2016	33,805,000	33,805,000	3.000 - 5.000	2032
Subtotal	40,059,000	36,106,000		
Plus Unamortized Net Premiums:				
State School Bonds, Series 2014-B, refunding	432,635	216,319		
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2016	6,441,896	6,012,436		
Total Unamortized Net Premiums	6,874,531	6,228,755		
Total Bonds Payable	\$ 46,933,531	\$ 42,334,755		

The various bonds were issued to finance capital outlay projects of the District. The following is a description of bonded debt issues:

State School Bonds

These bonds are issued by the State Board of Education on behalf of the District. The bonds mature serially and are secured by a pledge of the District's portion of the State-assessed motor vehicle license tax. The State's full faith and credit is also pledged as security for these bonds. Principal and interest payments, investment of Debt Service Fund resources, and compliance with reserve requirements are administered by the State Board of Education and the State Board of Administration.

Sales Tax Revenue Bonds

The School Board issued Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 on November 17, 2016 totaling \$33,805,000. These bonds are authorized by Chapter 1001, Florida Statutes, and Chapter 212, Florida Statutes. These bonds are secured by a pledge of proceeds received by the District from the levy and collection of a one-half cent discretionary sales surtax pursuant to Section 212.055(6), Florida Statutes. Proceeds of the bonds were used to finance construction of new school facilities, renovations of existing school facilities and technology.

The District pledged a total of \$48,058,575 of discretionary sales surtax revenues (sales tax revenues) in connection with the Sales Tax Revenue Bond issues described above. During the 2016-17 fiscal year, the District recognized sales tax revenues totaling \$40,918,201 and expended \$27,438,447 (67.1 percent) of these revenues for debt service directly collateralized by these revenues. The pledged sales tax revenues are committed until final maturity of the debt, or October 1, 2031.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Annual requirements to amortize all bonded debt outstanding as of June 30, 2017, are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
State School Bonds:			
2018	\$ 1,636,000	\$ 107,920	\$ 1,743,920
2019	324,000	26,120	350,120
2020	216,000	9,920	225,920
2021	40,000	4,550	44,550
2022	40,000	2,550	42,550
2023	45,000	1,350	46,350
Total State School Bonds	2,301,000	152,410	2,453,410
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds:			
2018	1,405,000	1,641,075	3,046,075
2019	1,655,000	1,578,625	3,233,625
2020	1,735,000	1,493,875	3,228,875
2021	1,825,000	1,404,875	3,229,875
2022	1,915,000	1,311,375	3,226,375
2023-2027	11,100,000	4,983,750	16,083,750
2028-2032	14,170,000	1,840,000	16,010,000
Total Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	33,805,000	14,253,575	48,058,575
Subtotal	36,106,000	14,405,985	50,511,985
Plus Unamortized Net Premiums	6,228,755	-	6,228,755
Total	\$ 42,334,755	\$ 14,405,985	\$ 56,740,740

Annual requirements to amortize net premiums as of June 30, 2017, are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Amortized Expense
State School Bonds:	
2018	\$ 72,105
2019	72,105
2020	72,109
Subtotal	216,319
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds:	
2018	429,460
2019	429,460
2020	429,460
2021	429,460
2022	429,460
2023-2027	2,147,300
2028-2031	1,717,836
Subtotal	6,012,436
Total	\$ 6,228,755

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

7. DEFEASED DEBT

In prior years, the District defeased Certificates of Participation, Series 2007. Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series 2016A, were issued and the proceeds were used to purchase U.S. Government Securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments. These investments and fixed earnings from the investments are sufficient to fully service the defeased debt until the debt is called on August 1, 2017. For financial reporting purposes, the debt has been considered defeased and therefore removed as a liability from the financial statements. As of June 30, 2017, the total amount of defeased debt outstanding but removed from the District's financial statements was \$2,945,000.

8. CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

The following is a summary of changes in long-term liabilities:

Description	July 1, 2016 Balance	Additions	Deductions	June 30, 2017 Balance	Due in One Year
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES					
Bonds Payable	\$ 30,022,000	\$ 33,805,000	\$ 27,721,000	\$ 36,106,000	\$ 3,041,000
Plus Unamortized Net Premium	288,424	6,441,896	501,565	6,228,755	501,565
Net Bonds Payable	<u>30,310,424</u>	<u>40,246,896</u>	<u>28,222,565</u>	<u>42,334,755</u>	<u>3,542,565</u>
Lease-Purchase Agreements Payable	239,500,000	-	10,560,000	228,940,000	10,595,000
Plus Unamortized Net Premium	29,915,690	-	2,215,800	27,699,890	2,134,781
Net Lease-Purchase Agreements Payable	<u>269,415,690</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,775,800</u>	<u>256,639,890</u>	<u>12,729,781</u>
Compensated Absences Payable	53,822,068	6,636,107	4,283,337	56,174,838	4,283,337
Estimated Insurance Claims Payable	4,134,276	2,257,659	2,190,884	4,201,051	1,822,266
Post Employment Health Care Benefits Payable	20,905,486	1,806,036	1,922,877	20,788,645	-
Net Pension Liability	<u>199,364,620</u>	<u>110,282,243</u>	<u>23,016,765</u>	<u>286,630,098</u>	<u>3,253,168</u>
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 577,952,564</u>	<u>\$ 161,228,941</u>	<u>\$ 72,412,228</u>	<u>\$ 666,769,277</u>	<u>\$ 25,631,117</u>

For the governmental activities, compensated absences, pensions, and postemployment healthcare benefits are generally liquidated with resources of the General Fund. The estimated insurance claims payable are generally liquidated with resources of the internal service funds as discussed in Note 17.

9. FUND BALANCE REPORTING

There are two major types of fund balances, which are nonspendable and spendable. Nonspendable fund balances are balances that cannot be spent because they are not expected to be converted to cash or they are legally or contractually required to remain intact. Examples of this classification are prepaid items, inventories, and principal (corpus) of an endowment fund. The District has inventories and prepaid items that are considered nonspendable. The District does not have any nonspendable funds related to endowments.

In addition to the nonspendable fund balances, spendable fund balances are classified based on a hierarchy of spending constraints.

- **Restricted:** Fund balances that are constrained by external parties, constitutional provisions, or enabling legislation.
- **Committed:** Fund balances that contain self-imposed constraints of the government from its highest level of decision making authority.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

- **Assigned:** Fund balances that contain self-imposed constraints of the government to be used for a particular purpose. The Superintendent is authorized to assign fund balances pursuant to Board Policy 701.
- **Unassigned:** Fund balance of the General Fund that is not constrained for any particular purpose.

The District has classified its fund balances with the following hierarchy:

NONSPENDABLE: The District has inventories totaling \$2,797,786 and prepaid amounts totaling \$8,578 that are classified as nonspendable.

SPENDABLE: The District has classified the spendable fund balances as *Restricted*, *Assigned*, and *Unassigned* and considered each to have been spent when expenditures are incurred.

- **Restricted for State Required Carryover Programs, Food Service, Debt Service, and Capital Projects:**

Federal laws, Florida Statutes and local ordinances require that certain revenues be specifically designated for the purposes of State required carryover programs, food service, debt service, and capital projects. The funds have been included in the Restricted category of fund balance. Restricted fund balances total \$128,601,695 and represented \$3,647,526 in State required carryover programs, \$12,314,775 in food service, \$1,406,862 in debt service and \$111,232,532 in capital projects.

- **Assigned for State and Local Programs and Subsequent Year's Budget:**

The District has set aside certain spendable fund balances to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget and for State and local programs. At year end, the assigned fund balance is \$1,654,700 for the subsequent year's appropriated budget and \$13,433,513 for State and local programs.

- **Unassigned:**

The unassigned fund balance in the General Fund is \$27,927,369.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

	Major Funds				Total Governmental Funds
	General Fund	Local Capital Improvement - Capital Projects Fund	Local Sales Tax - Capital Projects Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable:					
Inventories:					
General Fund	\$ 1,128,710	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,128,710
Food Service	-	-	-	1,669,076	1,669,076
Prepaid amounts:					
General Fund	8,578	-	-	-	8,578
Restricted:					
State Required					
Carryover Programs	3,647,526	-	-	-	3,647,526
Food Service	-	-	-	12,314,775	12,314,775
Debt Service	-	-	-	1,406,862	1,406,862
Capital Projects	-	41,763,858	55,264,384	14,204,290	111,232,532
Assigned:					
Subsequent Year's Budget	1,654,700	-	-	-	1,654,700
State and Local Programs	13,433,513	-	-	-	13,433,513
Unassigned:	27,927,369	-	-	-	27,927,369
Total Fund Balance:	\$ 47,800,396	\$ 41,763,858	\$ 55,264,384	\$ 29,595,003	\$ 174,423,641

The Board has established a policy (Board Policy 722) requiring a minimum fund balance of 3 percent with a desirability of 5 percent, calculated in accordance with Section 1011.051, Florida Statutes. At June 30, 2017, the unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$27,927,369, or 6.2 percent of total General Fund revenues

10. ENCUMBRANCES

Appropriations in governmental fund types are encumbered upon issuance of purchase orders for goods and/or services. Even though appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year, unfilled purchase orders of the current year are carried forward and the next year's appropriations are likewise encumbered. The District uses encumbrance accounting for recording purchase order commitments. At June 30, 2017, the District has recorded \$40,116,167 in encumbrances as follows: \$3,230,132 for the General Fund; \$12,152,575 for the Local Capital Improvement – Capital Projects Fund; \$22,428,522 for the Local Sales Tax – Capital Projects Fund; and \$2,304,938 for the Nonmajor Governmental Funds.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

11. INTERFUND TRANSFERS AND INTERFUND PAYABLES AND RECEIVABLES

The following is a summary of interfund transfers reported in the fund financial statements:

Transfers Out	Transfers In			Total
	General Fund	Local Sales Tax - Capital Projects Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Local Capital Improvement - Capital Projects Fund	\$ 5,170,156	\$ -	\$ 3,974,500	\$ 9,144,656
Local Sales Tax - Capital Projects Fund	-	-	24,457,765	24,457,765
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	2,232,094	3,057,000	2,410,505	7,699,599
Total	\$ 7,402,250	\$ 3,057,000	\$ 30,842,770	\$ 41,302,020

A portion of the transfers out of the Local Capital Improvement – Capital Projects Fund was to provide debt service principal and interest payments, to assist in funding maintenance operations of the District and for property and casualty insurance. Transfers out of the Local Sales Tax – Capital Projects Fund was to provide debt service principal and interest payments. A portion of the transfers out of the Nonmajor Governmental Funds was to assist in funding maintenance operations of the District and provide debt service principal and interest payments. The remaining transfers between funds were operational in nature.

The following is a summary of interfund receivables and payables reported in the fund financial statements:

Funds	Due From Other Funds	Due To Other Funds
General Fund	\$ 1,646,726	\$ -
Local Sales Tax - Capital Projects Fund	85,625	85,625
Nonmajor governmental funds	-	1,646,726
Total	\$ 1,732,351	\$ 1,732,351

The interfund receivables and payables represent temporary cash shortages that were covered by cash held by other funds and will be repaid within 12 months.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

12. SCHEDULE OF STATE REVENUE SOURCES

The following is a schedule of the District's State revenue for the 2016-17 fiscal year:

Sources	Amount
Florida Education Finance Program	\$ 194,025,868
Other Restricted State Sources:	
Class Size Reduction	67,126,666
School Recognition	999,252
Other	952,827
Motor Vehicle License Tax (Capital Outlay and Debt Service)	2,361,695
Public Education Capital Outlay	1,592,013
Lottery Funds	1,029,201
Mobile Home License Tax	560,761
Charter School Capital Outlay Funding	640,081
Food Service Supplement	322,412
State Grants and Other State Sources	2,537,008
Total	<u><u>\$ 272,147,784</u></u>

Accounting policies relating to certain State revenue sources are described in Note 1.

13. PROPERTY TAXES

The following is a summary of millages and taxes levied on the 2016 tax roll for the 2016-17 fiscal year:

	<u>Millages</u>	<u>Taxes Levied</u>
<u>General Fund</u>		
Nonvoted School Tax:		
Required Local Effort	4.600	\$ 149,893,639
Basic Discretionary Local Effort	0.748	24,374,009
<u>Capital Projects Funds</u>		
Nonvoted Tax:		
Local Capital Improvements	1.500	48,878,361
Total	<u><u>6.848</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 223,146,009</u></u>

14. FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM

General Information about the Florida Retirement System (FRS)

The FRS was created in Chapter 121, Florida Statutes, to provide a defined benefit pension plan for participating public employees. The FRS was amended in 1998 to add the Deferred Retirement Option Program (DRO) under the defined benefit plan and amended in 2000 to provide a defined contribution plan alternative to the defined benefit plan for FRS members effective July 1, 2002. This integrated defined contribution pension plan is the FRS Investment Plan. Chapter 112, Florida Statutes, established the Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) Program, a cost-sharing multiple-

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

employer defined benefit pension plan, to assist retired members of any State-administered retirement system in paying the costs of health insurance.

Essentially all regular employees of the District are eligible to enroll as members of the State-administered FRS. Provisions relating to the FRS are established by Chapters 121 and 122, Florida Statutes; Chapter 112, Part IV, Florida Statutes; Chapter 238, Florida Statutes; and FRS Rules, Chapter 60S, Florida Administrative Code; wherein eligibility, contributions, and benefits are defined and described in detail. Such provisions may be amended at any time by further action from the Florida Legislature. The FRS is a single retirement system administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement, and consists of the two cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plans and other nonintegrated programs. A comprehensive annual financial report of the FRS, which includes its financial statements, required supplementary information, actuarial report, and other relevant information, is available from the Florida Department of Management Services' Web site (www.dms.myflorida.com).

The District's pension expense totaled \$33,763,474 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

FRS Pension Plan

Plan Description. The FRS Pension Plan (Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, with DROP for eligible employees. The general classes of membership are as follows:

- *Regular Class* – Members of the FRS who do not qualify for membership in the other classes.
- *Elected County Officers Class* – Members who hold specified elective offices in local government.
- *Senior Management Service Class (SMSC)* – Members in senior management level positions.

Employees enrolled in the Plan prior to July 1, 2011, vest at 6 years of creditable service and employees enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, vest at 8 years of creditable service. All vested members, enrolled prior to July 1, 2011, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 62 or at any age after 30 years of service. All members enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 65 or any time after 33 years of creditable service. Members of the Plan may include up to 4 years of credit for military service toward creditable service. The Plan also includes an early retirement provision; however, there is a benefit reduction for each year a member retires before his or her normal retirement date. The Plan provides retirement, disability, death benefits, and annual cost-of-living adjustments to eligible participants.

DROP, subject to provisions of Section 121.091, Florida Statutes, permits employees eligible for normal retirement under the Plan to defer receipt of monthly benefit payments while continuing employment with an FRS participating employer. An employee may participate in DROP for a period not to exceed 60 months after electing to participate, except that certain instructional personnel may participate for up to 96 months. During the period of DROP participation, deferred monthly benefits are held in the FRS Trust Fund and accrue interest. The net pension liability does not include amounts for DROP participants, as these members are considered retired and are not accruing additional pension benefits.

Benefits Provided. Benefits under the Plan are computed on the basis of age and/or years of service, average final compensation, and service credit. Credit for each year of service is expressed as a percentage of the average final compensation. For members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the 5 highest fiscal years' earnings; for members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the 8 highest fiscal years' earnings. The total percentage value of the benefit received is determined by calculating the total value of all service, which is based on the retirement class to which the member belonged when the service credit was earned. Members are eligible for in-line-of-duty or regular disability and survivors' benefits. The following chart shows the percentage value for each year of service credit earned:

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

<u>Class, Initial Enrollment, and Retirement Age/Years of Service</u>	<u>% Value</u>
<i>Regular Class members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011</i>	
Retirement up to age 62 or up to 30 years of service	1.60
Retirement at age 63 or with 31 years of service	1.63
Retirement at age 64 or with 32 years of service	1.65
Retirement at age 65 or with 33 or more years of service	1.68
<i>Regular Class members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011</i>	
Retirement up to age 65 or up to 33 years of service	1.60
Retirement at age 66 or with 34 years of service	1.63
Retirement at age 67 or with 35 years of service	1.65
Retirement at age 68 or with 36 or more years of service	1.68
<i>Elected County Officers</i>	3.00
<i>Senior Management Service Class</i>	2.00

As provided in Section 121.101, Florida Statutes, if the member is initially enrolled in the FRS before July 1, 2011, and all service credit was accrued before July 1, 2011, the annual cost-of-living adjustment is 3 percent per year. If the member is initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, and has service credit on or after July 1, 2011, there is an individually calculated cost-of-living adjustment. The annual cost-of-living adjustment is a proportion of 3 percent determined by dividing the sum of the pre-July 2011 service credit by the total service credit at retirement multiplied by 3 percent. Plan members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, will not have a cost-of-living adjustment after retirement.

Contributions. The Florida Legislature establishes contribution rates for participating employers and employees. Contribution rates during the 2016-17 fiscal year were as follows:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Percent of Gross Salary</u>	
	<u>Employee</u>	<u>Employer (1)</u>
FRS, Regular	3.00	7.52
FRS, Elected County Officers	3.00	42.47
FRS, Senior Management Service	3.00	21.77
DROP - Applicable to		
Members from All of the Above Classes	0.00	12.99
FRS, Reemployed Retiree	(2)	(2)

Notes: (1) Employer rates include 1.66 percent for the postemployment health insurance subsidy. Also, employer rates, other than for DROP participants, include 0.06 percent for administrative costs of the Investment Plan.

(2) Contribution rates are dependent upon retirement class in which reemployed.

The District's contributions to the Plan totaled \$17,848,662 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. At June 30, 2017, the District reported a liability of \$173,789,159 for its proportionate share of the Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2016. The District's

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2015-16 fiscal year contributions relative to the 2015-16 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2016, the District's proportionate share was 0.6883 percent, which was a decrease of 0.0682 percent from its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the District recognized pension expense of \$24,677,050 related to the Plan. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 13,306,635	\$ 1,618,094
Change of assumptions	10,513,724	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on FRS pension plan investments	44,922,379	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District FRS contributions and proportionate share of contributions	277,179	9,379,997
District FRS contributions subsequent to the measurement date	17,848,662	-
Total	\$ 86,868,579	\$ 10,998,091

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, totaling \$17,848,662, resulting from District contributions to the Plan subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2018	\$ 7,423,973
2019	7,423,973
2020	24,937,505
2021	16,761,131
2022	1,211,053
Thereafter	264,191

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.60 percent
Salary Increases	3.25 percent, average, including inflation
Investment rate of return	7.60 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projection Scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2016, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2008, through June 30, 2013.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was not based on historical returns, but instead is based on a forward-looking capital market economic model. The allocation policy's description of each asset class was used to map the target allocation to the asset classes shown below. Each asset class assumption is based on a consistent set of underlying assumptions, and includes an adjustment for the inflation assumption. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic and geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation (1)</u>	<u>Annual Arithmetic Return</u>	<u>Compound Annual (Geometric) Return</u>	<u>Standard Deviation</u>
Cash	1.0%	3.0%	3.0%	1.7%
Fixed Income	18.0%	4.7%	4.6%	4.6%
Global Equity	53.0%	8.1%	6.8%	17.2%
Real Estate (Property)	10.0%	6.4%	5.8%	12.0%
Private Equity	6.0%	11.5%	7.8%	30.0%
Strategic Investments	12.0%	6.1%	5.6%	11.1%
Total	<u>100.0%</u>			
Assumed inflation - Mean		2.6%		1.9%

Note: (1) As outlined in the Plan's investment policy

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.60 percent. The Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the long-term expected rate of return

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Position Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.60 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage-point lower (6.60 percent) or 1 percentage-point higher (8.60 percent) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease 6.60%</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate 7.60%</u>	<u>1% Increase 8.60%</u>
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 319,957,607	\$ 173,789,159	\$ 52,123,229

FRS Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Payables to the Pension Plan. At June 30, 2017, the District reported a payable of \$1,389,847 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the Plan required for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

HIS Pension Plan

Plan Description. The HIS Pension Plan (HIS Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan established under Section 112.363, Florida Statutes, and may be amended by the Florida Legislature at any time. The benefit is a monthly payment to assist retirees of State-administered retirement systems in paying their health insurance costs and is administered by the Division of Retirement within the Florida Department of Management Services.

Benefits Provided. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, eligible retirees and beneficiaries received a monthly HIS payment of \$5 for each year of creditable service completed at the time of retirement, with a minimum HIS payment of \$30 and a maximum HIS payment of \$150 per month, pursuant to Section 112.363, Florida Statutes. To be eligible to receive a HIS Plan benefit, a retiree under a State-administered retirement system must provide proof of health insurance coverage, which may include Medicare.

Contributions. The HIS Plan is funded by required contributions from FRS participating employers as set by the Florida Legislature. Employer contributions are a percentage of gross compensation for all active FRS members. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the contribution rate was 1.66 percent of payroll pursuant to section 112.363, Florida Statutes. The District contributed 100 percent of its statutorily required contributions for the current and preceding 3 years. HIS Plan contributions are deposited in a separate trust fund from which payments are authorized. HIS Plan benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to annual legislative appropriation. In the event the legislative appropriation or available funds fail to provide full subsidy benefits to all participants, benefits may be reduced or canceled.

The District's contributions to the HIS Plan totaled \$5,168,103 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. At June 30, 2017, the District reported a net pension liability of \$112,840,939 for its proportionate share of the HIS Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2016. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2015-16 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2015-16 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2016, the District's proportionate share was 0.9682 percent, which was a decrease of 0.0285 from its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the District recognized pension expense of \$9,086,424 related to the HIS Plan. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

<u>Description</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 257,010
Change of assumptions	17,707,612	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on HIS pension plan investments	57,055	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District HIS contributions and proportionate share of HIS contributions	1,047,032	2,804,059
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	5,168,103	-
Total	\$ 23,979,802	\$ 3,061,069

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, totaling \$5,168,103, resulting from District contributions to the HIS Plan subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2017	\$ 2,845,836
2018	2,845,836
2019	2,834,972
2020	2,829,757
2021	2,504,091
Thereafter	1,890,138

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2016, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.60 percent
Salary Increases	3.25 percent, average, including inflation
Municipal Bond Rate	2.85 percent

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projected Scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2016, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2008, through June 30, 2013.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 2.85 percent, which is a reduction from 3.80 percent used at the preceding measurement date. In general, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the single rate equivalent to discounting at the long-term expected rate of return for benefit payments prior to the projected depletion date. Because the HIS benefit is essentially funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, the depletion date is considered to be immediate, and the single equivalent discount rate is equal to the municipal bond rate selected by the HIS Plan sponsor. The Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index was adopted as the applicable municipal bond index

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 2.85 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage-point lower (1.85 percent) or 1 percentage-point higher (3.85 percent) than the current rate:

	Decrease 1.85%	Discount Rate 2.85%	Increase 3.85%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 129,454,194	\$ 112,840,939	\$ 99,052,845

HIS Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the HIS Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Payables to the Pension Plan. At June 30, 2017, the District reported a payable of \$333,609 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the HIS Plan required for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

FRS – Defined Contribution Pension Plan

The District contributes to the FRS Investment Plan (Investment Plan), a defined contribution pension plan, for its eligible employees electing to participate in the Investment Plan. The Investment Plan is administered by the SBA, and is reported in the SBA's annual financial statements and in the State of Florida Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. Service retirement benefits are based upon the value of the member's account upon retirement.

As provided in Section 121.4501, Florida Statutes, eligible FRS members may elect to participate in the Investment Plan in lieu of the FRS defined-benefit plan. District employees participating in DROP are not eligible to participate in the Investment Plan. Employer and employee contributions, including amounts contributed to individual member's accounts, are defined by law, but the ultimate benefit depends in part on the performance of investment funds. Benefit terms, including contribution requirements, for the Investment Plan are established and may be amended by the Florida Legislature. The Investment Plan is funded with the same employer and employee contribution rates that are based on salary and membership class (Regular Class, Elected County Officers, etc.), as the FRS defined benefit plan. Contributions are directed to individual member accounts, and the individual members allocate contributions and account balances among various approved investment choices. Allocations to the investment member's accounts during the 2016-17 fiscal year were as follows:

Class	Percent of Gross Compensation
FRS, Regular	6.30
FRS, Elected County Officers	11.34
FRS, Senior Management Service	7.67

For all membership classes, employees are immediately vested in their own contributions and are vested after 1 year of service for employer contributions and investment earnings. If an accumulated benefit obligation for service credit originally earned under the FRS Pension Plan is transferred to the Investment Plan, the member must have the years of service required for FRS Pension Plan vesting (including the service credit represented by the transferred funds) to be vested for these funds and the earnings on the funds. Nonvested employer contributions are placed in a suspense account for up to 5 years. If the employee returns to FRS-covered employment within the 5-year period, the employee

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

will regain control over their account. If the employee does not return within the 5-year period, the employee will forfeit the accumulated account balance. Costs of administering the Investment Plan, including the FRS Financial Guidance Program, are funded through an employer contribution of 0.06 percent of payroll and by forfeited benefits of Investment Plan members. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the information for the amount of forfeitures was unavailable from the SBA; however, management believes that these amounts, if any, would be immaterial to the District.

After termination and applying to receive benefits, the member may rollover vested funds to another qualified plan, structure a periodic payment under the Investment Plan, receive a lump-sum distribution, leave the funds invested for future distribution, or any combination of these options. Disability coverage is provided; the member may either transfer the account balance to the FRS Pension Plan when approved for disability retirement to receive guaranteed lifetime monthly benefits under the FRS Pension Plan, or remain in the Investment Plan and rely upon that account balance for retirement income.

The District's Investment Plan pension expense totaled \$3,410,004 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Payables to the Defined Contribution Pension Plan. At June 30, 2017, the District reported a payable of \$334,639 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the Investment Plan required for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

15. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

Plan Description – The Other Postemployment Benefits Plan (OPEB) is a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by the District. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 112.0801, Florida Statutes, former employees and eligible dependents who retire from the District may continue to participate in the District's fully insured health and hospitalization plan for medical and prescription drug coverage. The District subsidizes the premium rates paid by retirees by allowing them to participate in the plans at reduced or blended group (implicitly subsidized) premium rates for both active and retired employees. The rates provide an implicit subsidy for retirees because, on an actuarial basis, their current and future claims are expected to result in higher costs to the plan on average than those of active employees. Additionally, if a retiree participates in a medical plan they receive a monthly Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) from the District in the amount of \$0.50 per year of service (maximum \$20) until age 65. Retirees are required to enroll in the Federal Medicare programs parts A and B for their primary coverage as soon as they are eligible. OPEB does not issue a stand-alone report and is not included in the report of a public employee retirement system or other entity.

Funding Policy - For OPEB, contribution requirements of the District are established and may be amended through recommendations of the Insurance Committee and action from the Board. The District has not advance-funded or established a funding methodology for the annual OPEB costs or the net OPEB obligation. As of July 1, 2015, there were 349 retirees and 52 eligible dependents receiving postemployment healthcare benefits. For the 2016-17 fiscal year the District provided required contributions of \$1,922,877 toward the annual OPEB costs, comprised of payments made on behalf of retirees for claims expenses, retention costs, and net of retiree contributions totaling \$3,198,323, which represents 1.0 percent of covered payroll. Required contributions are based on projected pay-as-you-go financing.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation – The following table shows the District's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the District's net OPEB obligation for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017:

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Description	Amount
Normal Cost (service cost for one year)	\$ 862,248
Amortization of Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	788,189
Interest on Normal Cost and Amortization	66,017
Annual Required Contribution	1,716,454
Interest on Net OPEB Obligation	836,219
Adjustment to Annual Required Contribution	(746,637)
Annual OPEB Cost (Expense)	1,806,036
Contribution Toward the OPEB Cost	(1,922,877)
Increase in Net OPEB Obligation	(116,841)
Net OPEB Obligation, Beginning of Year	20,905,486
Net OPEB Obligation, End of Year	\$ 20,788,645

The District's historical annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation as of June 30, 2017, and the two preceding years, were as follows:

Fiscal Year	Annual OPEB Cost	Amount Contributed	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
6/30/2015	\$ 3,721,152	\$ 1,675,471	45.0%	\$ 20,330,588
6/30/2016	1,709,856	1,134,958	66.4%	20,905,486
6/30/2017	1,806,036	1,922,877	106.5%	20,788,645

Funding Status and Funding Progress – As of June 30, 2017, the actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$9,211,278 and the actuarial value of assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability of \$9,211,278 and a funded ratio of 0.00 percent. The covered payroll (annual payroll for active participating employees) was \$330,585,332 for the 2016-17 fiscal year, and the ratio of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability to the covered payroll was 2.8 percent.

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions – Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and that actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment and termination, mortality, and the healthcare cost trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan provisions, as understood by the employer and participating members, and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and participating members. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

The District's OPEB actuarial valuation for the 2016-17 fiscal year used the entry age normal cost actuarial method to estimate the unfunded actuarial liability and to determine the annual required contribution. Because the OPEB liability is currently unfunded, the actuarial assumptions included a 4.0 percent rate of return on invested assets, which is the District's long-term expectation of investment returns. The actuarial assumptions also included a payroll growth rate of 3.5 percent per year, general inflation of 2.5 percent, a pre-65 healthcare cost trend rate of 7.45 percent initially for the 2016-17 fiscal year, reduced to an ultimate rate of 4.50 percent for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is amortized over a closed 30 year period as a level percentage of projected payroll assumed to grow 3.5 percent per year.

16. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT COMMITMENTS

The following is a summary of major construction contract commitments remaining at fiscal year-end:

Project	Contract Amount	Completed to Date	Balance Committed
PINE TRAIL ELEMENTARY - HVAC, Ceiling & Lighting:			
Architect	\$ 198,081	\$ 161,953	\$ 36,128
Contractor	5,488,373	5,066,236	422,137
PIERSON ELEMENTARY - Replacement School:			
Architect	1,510,090	1,212,258	297,832
Contractor	17,923,490	901,945	17,021,545
ATLANTIC HIGH - HVAC Renovations:			
Architect	129,935	108,843	21,092
Contractor	876,845	516,620	360,225
HERITAGE MIDDLE - Chiller Plant & HVAC:			
Architect	157,320	128,092	29,228
Contractor	1,491,875	517,230	974,645
PINE RIDGE HIGH - Chiller Upgrade:			
Architect	183,100	143,735	39,365
Contractor	1,285,673	452,411	833,262
INDIAN RIVER ELEMENTARY - Reroofing:			
Contractor	585,850	509,048	76,802
DELAND HIGH - Stucco Repairs:			
Contractor	1,240,308	128,969	1,111,339
CREEKSIDE MIDDLE - Central Plant:			
Contractor	1,420,450	640,619	779,831
Total	\$ 32,491,390	\$ 10,487,959	\$ 22,003,431

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

17. RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. Workers' compensation and fleet coverage are being provided on a self-insured basis up to specified limits, while general liability is totally self-insured by the District. The District has entered into agreements with various insurance companies to provide specific excess coverage of worker's compensation and fleet claim amounts above the stated amount on an individual claim basis, and aggregate excess coverage when total claims, minus specific excess coverage, exceed the loss fund established annually by the District. The District has contracted with an insurance administrator to administer these self-insurance programs, including the processing, investigating, and payment of claims.

Property and casualty coverage is obtained through purchased commercial insurance. The property insurance fund is used to track premiums and any claims expense. In the 2016-17 fiscal year, property insurance coverage amounts were \$90 million for named wind and \$140 million excess of wind.

A liability in the amount of \$4,201,051 was actuarially determined to cover estimated incurred, but not reported, insurance claims payable at June 30, 2017.

The following schedule represents the changes in claims liability for the past two fiscal years for the District's self-insurance program:

<u>Fiscal Years</u>	<u>Beginning-of- Fiscal-Year Liability</u>	<u>Current-Year Claims and Changes in Estimates</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>Balance at Fiscal Year-End</u>
2015-16	\$ 4,161,549	\$ 1,606,691	\$ (1,633,964)	\$ 4,134,276
2016-17	4,134,276	2,257,659	(2,190,884)	4,201,051

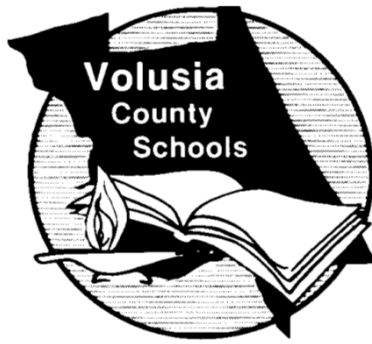
Health and hospitalization coverage are being provided through purchased commercial insurance.

Settled claims resulting from the risks described above have not exceeded commercial coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

18. LITIGATION

The District is involved in several pending and threatened legal actions. In the opinion of District management, the range of potential loss from all such claims and actions should not materially affect the financial condition of the District.

Amounts received or receivable from grantors are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the Federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by grantors cannot be determined at this time although the District expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.



Required Supplementary Information

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Required Supplementary Information -
Schedule of Funding Progress -
Other Postemployment Benefits Plan
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Actuarial Valuation Date	District Fiscal Year Ending	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percent of Covered Payroll [(b-a)/c]
July 1, 2014	June 30, 2015	-	\$ 29,689,306	\$ 29,689,306	0.0%	\$ 315,849,507	9.4%
July 1, 2015	June 30, 2016	-	8,776,814	8,776,814	0.0%	316,471,593	2.8%
July 1, 2016	June 30, 2017	-	9,211,278	9,211,278	0.0%	330,585,332	2.8%

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Required Supplementary Information -
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability -
Florida Retirement System Pension Plan
June 30, 2017**

District Fiscal Year Ending	Plan Sponsor Measurement Date	District's Proportion of the FRS Net Pension Liability	District's Proportionate Share of the FRS Net Pension Liability	District's Covered Employee Payroll (1)	District's Proportionate Share of the FRS Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	FRS Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability
June 30, 2014	June 30, 2013	0.7680%	\$ 132,204,754	\$ 287,734,128	45.95%	88.54%
June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014	0.7539%	45,999,875	291,372,414	15.79%	96.09%
June 30, 2016	June 30, 2015	0.7565%	97,714,400	302,411,113	32.31%	92.00%
June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	0.6883%	173,789,159	298,978,477	58.13%	84.88%

(1) Covered-employee payroll includes defined benefit plan actives, investment plan members, and members in DROP because total employer contributions are determined on a uniform basis (blended rate) as required by Part III of Chapter 121, Florida Statutes.

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Required Supplementary Information -
Schedule of District Contributions -
Florida Retirement System Pension Plan
June 30, 2017**

Fiscal Year Ending	FRS Contractually Required Contribution	FRS Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	FRS Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	District's Covered Employee Payroll (1)	FRS Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
June 30, 2014	\$ 16,513,928	\$ 16,513,928	\$ -	\$ 291,372,414	5.67%
June 30, 2015	18,444,543	18,444,543	-	302,411,113	6.10%
June 30, 2016	16,784,604	16,784,604	-	298,978,477	5.61%
June 30, 2017	17,848,662	17,848,662	-	311,395,052	5.77%

(1) Covered-employee payroll includes defined benefit plan actives, investment plan members, and members in DROP.

Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Florida Retirement System Pension Plan:

Changes in assumptions: As of June 30, 2016, the inflation rate assumption remained at 2.60% and the overall payroll growth rate assumption remained at 3.25%. The long-term expected rate of return decreased from 7.65% to 7.60%, and the active member mortality assumption was updated.

Data for the above schedules is not available prior to the 2013-14 fiscal year. Additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Required Supplementary Information -
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability -
Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan
June 30, 2017**

District Fiscal Year Ending	Plan Sponsor Measurement Date	District's Proportion of the HIS Net Pension Liability	District's Proportionate Share of the HIS Net Pension Liability	District's Covered Employee Payroll (1)	District's Proportionate Share of the HIS Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	HIS Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability
June 30, 2014	June 30, 2013	0.9904%	\$ 86,231,868	\$ 287,734,128	29.97%	1.78%
June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014	0.9806%	91,692,197	291,372,414	31.47%	0.99%
June 30, 2016	June 30, 2015	0.9967%	101,650,220	302,411,113	33.61%	0.50%
June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	0.9682%	112,840,939	298,978,477	37.74%	0.97%

(1) Covered-employee payroll includes defined benefit plan actives, investment plan members, and members in DROP.

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Required Supplementary Information -
Schedule of District Contributions -
Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan
June 30, 2017**

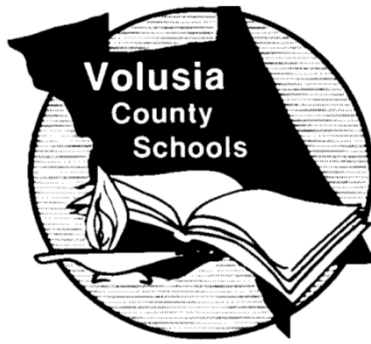
Fiscal Year Ending	HIS Contractually Required Contribution	HIS Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	HIS Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	District's Covered Employee Payroll (1)	HIS Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
June 30, 2014	\$ 3,359,341	\$ 3,359,341	\$ -	\$ 291,372,414	1.15%
June 30, 2015	3,810,101	3,810,101	-	302,411,113	1.26%
June 30, 2016	4,962,697	4,962,697	-	298,978,477	1.66%
June 30, 2017	5,168,103	5,168,103	-	311,395,052	1.66%

(1) Covered-employee payroll includes defined benefit plan actives, investment plan members, and members in DROP.

Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan:

Changes in assumptions. The municipal rate used to determine total pension liability decreased from 3.80 percent to 2.85 percent.

Data for the above schedules is not available prior to the 2013-14 fiscal year. Additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.



Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

Food Service Fund - Used to account for the activities of the District's food services function. These activities are funded primarily through local charges and Federal awards.

Contracted Federal Programs Fund - Used to account for programs funded by Federal sources requiring separate accountability because of legal or regulatory restrictions.

Debt Service Funds

Debt service funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest.

SBE/COBI Bonds Fund - Used to account for the payment of principal, interest, and related costs on the state school bonds issued by the State Board of Education on behalf of the District. These bonds are payable from the District's portion of the State-assessed motor vehicle license tax.

Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - Used to account for the payment of principal, interest and related costs pertaining to the sales tax revenue bonds.

Certificates of Participation Fund - Used to account for the payment of principal, interest, and related costs pertaining to the District's certificates of participation.

Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, such as new school buildings or additions to existing buildings, or for major renovation projects.

Capital Outlay and Debt Service Fund - Used to account for capital project activity funded by the District's portion of the State Capital Outlay and Debt Service program.

Impact Fees Fund - Used to account for capital project activity funded through impact fees.

State and Local Miscellaneous Fund - Used to account for capital project activity funded through miscellaneous state and local sources.

Charter Schools' Capital Outlay Fund - Used to account for capital project activity for the charter schools' capital outlay funds.

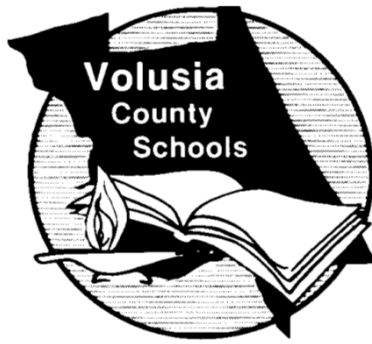
Public Education Capital Outlay Fund - Used to account for capital project activity funded through the State Public Education Capital Outlay (PECO) program. The primary funding source for PECO is the gross receipts tax on utilities.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Balance Sheet -
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
June 30, 2017

	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,770,073	\$ 839,922	\$ 2,618,365	\$ 10,228,360
Investments	5,840,225	566,940	11,028,926	17,436,091
Receivables	110	-	-	110
Interest receivable	-	-	4,021	4,021
Due from other agencies	2,435,419	-	608,088	3,043,507
Inventories	1,669,076	-	-	1,669,076
Total assets	<u>\$ 16,714,903</u>	<u>\$ 1,406,862</u>	<u>\$ 14,259,400</u>	<u>\$ 32,381,165</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Salaries and benefits payable	\$ 647,478	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 647,478
Accounts payable	399,929	-	32	399,961
Construction contracts payable	82,797	-	-	82,797
Construction contracts payable - retainage	9,200	-	-	9,200
Due to other funds	1,591,648	-	55,078	1,646,726
Total liabilities	<u>2,731,052</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>55,110</u>	<u>2,786,162</u>
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable	1,669,076	-	-	1,669,076
Restricted	12,314,775	1,406,862	14,204,290	27,925,927
Total fund balances	<u>13,983,851</u>	<u>1,406,862</u>	<u>14,204,290</u>	<u>29,595,003</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 16,714,903</u>	<u>\$ 1,406,862</u>	<u>\$ 14,259,400</u>	<u>\$ 32,381,165</u>

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances -
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Federal direct	\$ 52,737	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52,737
Federal through State	60,700,275	-	-	60,700,275
State sources	322,412	1,698,217	2,974,741	4,995,370
Local sources	4,441,433	34,786	6,427,227	10,903,446
Total revenues	<u>65,516,857</u>	<u>1,733,003</u>	<u>9,401,968</u>	<u>76,651,828</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction	15,020,524	-	-	15,020,524
Student personnel services	4,833,017	-	-	4,833,017
Instruction and curriculum development services	7,260,876	-	-	7,260,876
Instructional staff training services	7,472,945	-	-	7,472,945
Instructional related technology	9,296	-	-	9,296
General administration	1,373,240	-	-	1,373,240
School administration	1,892,396	-	-	1,892,396
Facilities services - non-capitalized	-	-	92,937	92,937
Food services	25,739,978	-	-	25,739,978
Student transportation services	66,108	-	-	66,108
Operation of plant	21,306	-	-	21,306
Debt service:				
Principal	-	38,281,000	-	38,281,000
Interest and fiscal charges	-	12,933,736	1,768	12,935,504
Capital outlay:				
Facilities acquisition and construction	152,840	-	654,314	807,154
Other capital outlay	972,577	-	-	972,577
Total expenditures	<u>64,815,103</u>	<u>51,214,736</u>	<u>749,019</u>	<u>116,778,858</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>701,754</u>	<u>(49,481,733)</u>	<u>8,652,949</u>	<u>(40,127,030)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	-	30,842,770	-	30,842,770
Transfers out	-	(3,057,000)	(4,642,599)	(7,699,599)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>27,785,770</u>	<u>(4,642,599)</u>	<u>23,143,171</u>
Net change in fund balances	701,754	(21,695,963)	4,010,350	(16,983,859)
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	13,282,097	23,102,825	10,193,940	46,578,862
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 13,983,851</u>	<u>\$ 1,406,862</u>	<u>\$ 14,204,290</u>	<u>\$ 29,595,003</u>



Special Revenue Funds

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Balance Sheet -
Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2017**

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Contracted Federal Programs</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,770,073	\$ -	\$ 6,770,073
Investments	5,840,225	-	5,840,225
Receivables	110	-	110
Due from other agencies	55,795	2,379,624	2,435,419
Inventories	1,669,076	-	1,669,076
Total assets	<u>\$ 14,335,279</u>	<u>\$ 2,379,624</u>	<u>\$ 16,714,903</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Salaries and benefits payable	\$ 66,962	\$ 580,516	\$ 647,478
Accounts payable	192,469	207,460	399,929
Construction contracts payable	82,797	-	82,797
Construction contracts payable - retainage	9,200	-	9,200
Due to other funds	-	1,591,648	1,591,648
Total liabilities	<u>351,428</u>	<u>2,379,624</u>	<u>2,731,052</u>
Fund balances:			
Nonspendable	1,669,076	-	1,669,076
Restricted	12,314,775	-	12,314,775
Total fund balances	<u>13,983,851</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,983,851</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 14,335,279</u>	<u>\$ 2,379,624</u>	<u>\$ 16,714,903</u>

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances -
Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

	Food Service	Contracted Federal Programs	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
REVENUES			
Federal direct	\$ -	\$ 52,737	\$ 52,737
Federal through State	22,605,972	38,094,303	60,700,275
State sources	322,412	-	322,412
Local sources	4,441,433	-	4,441,433
Total revenues	<u>27,369,817</u>	<u>38,147,040</u>	<u>65,516,857</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Instruction	-	15,020,524	15,020,524
Student personnel services	-	4,833,017	4,833,017
Instruction and curriculum development services	-	7,260,876	7,260,876
Instructional staff training services	-	7,472,945	7,472,945
Instructional related technology	-	9,296	9,296
General administration	-	1,373,240	1,373,240
School administration	-	1,892,396	1,892,396
Food services	25,739,978	-	25,739,978
Student transportation services	-	66,108	66,108
Operation of plant	-	21,306	21,306
Capital outlay:			
Facilities acquisition and construction	152,840	-	152,840
Other capital outlay	775,245	197,332	972,577
Total expenditures	<u>26,668,063</u>	<u>38,147,040</u>	<u>64,815,103</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>701,754</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>701,754</u>
Net change in fund balances	701,754	-	701,754
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	13,282,097	-	13,282,097
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 13,983,851</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,983,851</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual -
All Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

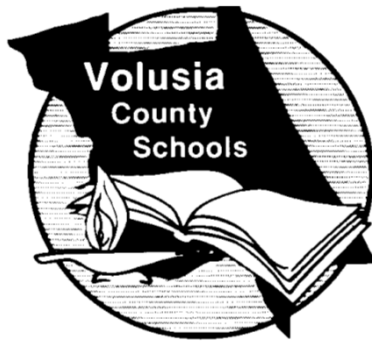
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Federal direct	\$ 55,133	\$ 55,133	\$ 52,737	\$ (2,396)
Federal through State and local:				
School lunch reimbursement	16,000,000	15,134,472	15,134,472	-
School breakfast reimbursement	4,700,000	4,650,317	4,650,317	-
USDA donated foods	1,800,000	1,673,937	1,673,937	-
Career and Technical Education	706,416	728,607	654,079	(74,528)
Teacher and Principal Training and Recruitment, Title II, Part A	2,915,784	3,023,769	2,556,637	(467,132)
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)	16,200,955	16,160,727	14,009,382	(2,151,345)
Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Title I	21,299,562	22,831,372	18,412,208	(4,419,164)
Language Instruction - Title III	517,381	664,448	553,543	(110,905)
Twenty-First Century Schools - Title IV	1,300,786	1,658,452	1,461,951	(196,501)
Other Federal through local	485,572	335,103	335,103	-
Other Federal through State	1,436,600	1,264,846	1,258,646	(6,200)
Total Federal through State and local	<u>67,363,056</u>	<u>68,126,050</u>	<u>60,700,275</u>	<u>(7,425,775)</u>
State sources:				
State supplements	324,000	322,412	322,412	-
Total state sources	<u>324,000</u>	<u>322,412</u>	<u>322,412</u>	<u>-</u>
Local sources:				
Interest Income	20,000	72,724	72,724	-
Student lunches	1,900,000	1,893,442	1,893,442	-
Student breakfasts	-	77,752	77,752	-
Student and adult a la carte	2,170,000	1,886,439	1,886,439	-
Other food service revenues	441,260	507,263	507,263	-
Other local sources	-	3,813	3,813	-
Total local sources	<u>4,531,260</u>	<u>4,441,433</u>	<u>4,441,433</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>72,273,449</u>	<u>72,945,028</u>	<u>65,516,857</u>	<u>(7,428,171)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction	18,835,950	19,770,193	15,020,524	4,749,669
Student personnel services	5,035,706	5,067,974	4,833,017	234,957
Instruction and curriculum development services	7,580,799	8,121,200	7,260,876	860,324
Instructional staff training services	7,647,298	7,997,155	7,472,945	524,210
Instructional related technology	8,720	9,963	9,296	667
General administration	1,918,380	2,212,114	1,373,240	838,874
School administration	2,031,722	2,088,068	1,892,396	195,672
Food services	28,289,089	26,309,148	25,739,978	569,170
Central services	126,438	-	-	-
Student transportation services	135,600	70,386	66,108	4,278
Operation of plant	21,800	22,456	21,306	1,150
Administrative technology services	30,061	-	-	-
Capital outlay:				
Facilities acquisition and construction	3,019,920	697,005	152,840	544,165
Other capital outlay	1,475,796	2,222,047	972,577	1,249,470
Total expenditures	<u>76,157,279</u>	<u>74,587,709</u>	<u>64,815,103</u>	<u>9,772,606</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(3,883,830)</u>	<u>(1,642,681)</u>	<u>701,754</u>	<u>2,344,435</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(3,883,830)</u>	<u>(1,642,681)</u>	<u>701,754</u>	<u>2,344,435</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	13,282,097	13,282,097	13,282,097	-
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 9,398,267</u>	<u>\$ 11,639,416</u>	<u>\$ 13,983,851</u>	<u>\$ 2,344,435</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Food Service - Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Federal through State:				
School lunch reimbursement	\$ 16,000,000	\$ 15,134,472	\$ 15,134,472	\$ -
School breakfast reimbursement	4,700,000	4,650,317	4,650,317	-
USDA donated foods	1,800,000	1,673,937	1,673,937	-
Other Federal through State	1,319,000	1,147,246	1,147,246	-
Total Federal through State	<u>23,819,000</u>	<u>22,605,972</u>	<u>22,605,972</u>	<u>-</u>
State sources:				
State supplements	324,000	322,412	322,412	-
Total state sources	<u>324,000</u>	<u>322,412</u>	<u>322,412</u>	<u>-</u>
Local sources:				
Interest Income	20,000	72,724	72,724	-
Student lunches	1,900,000	1,893,442	1,893,442	-
Student breakfasts	-	77,752	77,752	-
Student and adult a la carte	2,170,000	1,886,439	1,886,439	-
Other food service revenues	441,260	507,263	507,263	-
Other local sources	-	3,813	3,813	-
Total local sources	<u>4,531,260</u>	<u>4,441,433</u>	<u>4,441,433</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>28,674,260</u>	<u>27,369,817</u>	<u>27,369,817</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Food services	28,289,089	26,309,148	25,739,978	569,170
Capital outlay:				
Facilities acquisition and construction	3,019,920	697,005	152,840	544,165
Other capital outlay	1,249,081	2,006,345	775,245	1,231,100
Total expenditures	<u>32,558,090</u>	<u>29,012,498</u>	<u>26,668,063</u>	<u>2,344,435</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(3,883,830)</u>	<u>(1,642,681)</u>	<u>701,754</u>	<u>2,344,435</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(3,883,830)</u>	<u>(1,642,681)</u>	<u>701,754</u>	<u>2,344,435</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	13,282,097	13,282,097	13,282,097	-
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 9,398,267</u>	<u>\$ 11,639,416</u>	<u>\$ 13,983,851</u>	<u>\$ 2,344,435</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Contracted Federal Programs - Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Federal direct	\$ 55,133	\$ 55,133	\$ 52,737	\$ (2,396)
Federal through State and local:				
Career and Technical Education	706,416	728,607	654,079	(74,528)
Teacher and Principal Training and Recruiting - Title II - Part A	2,915,784	3,023,769	2,556,637	(467,132)
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)	16,200,955	16,160,727	14,009,382	(2,151,345)
Elementary and Secondary Education Act - Title I	21,299,562	22,831,372	18,412,208	(4,419,164)
Language Instruction - Title III	517,381	664,448	553,543	(110,905)
Twenty-First Century Schools - Title IV	1,300,786	1,658,452	1,461,951	(196,501)
Other Federal through local	485,572	335,103	335,103	-
Other Federal through State	117,600	117,600	111,400	(6,200)
Total Federal through State and local	<u>43,544,056</u>	<u>45,520,078</u>	<u>38,094,303</u>	<u>(7,425,775)</u>
Total revenues	<u>43,599,189</u>	<u>45,575,211</u>	<u>38,147,040</u>	<u>(7,428,171)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction	18,835,950	19,770,193	15,020,524	4,749,669
Student personnel services	5,035,706	5,067,974	4,833,017	234,957
Instruction and curriculum development services	7,580,799	8,121,200	7,260,876	860,324
Instructional staff training services	7,647,298	7,997,155	7,472,945	524,210
Instructional related technology	8,720	9,963	9,296	667
General administration	1,918,380	2,212,114	1,373,240	838,874
School administration	2,031,722	2,088,068	1,892,396	195,672
Central services	126,438	-	-	-
Student transportation services	135,600	70,386	66,108	4,278
Operation of plant	21,800	22,456	21,306	1,150
Administrative technology services	30,061	-	-	-
Capital outlay:				
Other capital outlay	226,715	215,702	197,332	18,370
Total expenditures	<u>43,599,189</u>	<u>45,575,211</u>	<u>38,147,040</u>	<u>7,428,171</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	-	-	-	-
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	-	-	-	-
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



Debt Service Funds

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Balance Sheet -
Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Debt Service Funds
June 30, 2017**

	SBE/COBI Bonds	Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 54,658	\$ 785,264	\$ -	\$ 839,922
Investments	-	566,940	-	566,940
Total assets	<u>\$ 54,658</u>	<u>\$ 1,352,204</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,406,862</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Restricted	<u>\$ 54,658</u>	<u>\$ 1,352,204</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,406,862</u>
Total fund balances	<u>\$ 54,658</u>	<u>\$ 1,352,204</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,406,862</u>

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances -
Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Debt Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

REVENUES	SBE/COBI Bonds	Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
State sources	\$ 1,698,217	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,698,217
Local sources:				
Other local sources	-	34,786	-	34,786
Total local sources	-	34,786	-	34,786
Total revenues	1,698,217	34,786	-	1,733,003
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	1,551,000	26,170,000	10,560,000	38,281,000
Interest and fiscal charges	186,005	1,497,603	11,250,128	12,933,736
Total expenditures	1,737,005	27,667,603	21,810,128	51,214,736
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(38,788)	(27,632,817)	(21,810,128)	(49,481,733)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	-	9,032,642	21,810,128	30,842,770
Transfers out	-	(3,057,000)	-	(3,057,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	5,975,642	21,810,128	27,785,770
Net change in fund balances	(38,788)	(21,657,175)	-	(21,695,963)
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	93,446	23,009,379	-	23,102,825
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	\$ 54,658	\$ 1,352,204	\$ -	\$ 1,406,862

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual -
All Debt Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
State sources:				
CO&DS withheld for SBE/COBI bonds	\$ 1,736,470	\$ 1,697,754	\$ 1,697,754	\$ -
SBE/COBI bond interest	-	463	463	-
Total State sources	<u>1,736,470</u>	<u>1,698,217</u>	<u>1,698,217</u>	<u>-</u>
Local sources:				
Interest income and other	-	34,786	34,786	-
Total local sources	<u>-</u>	<u>34,786</u>	<u>34,786</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>1,736,470</u>	<u>1,733,003</u>	<u>1,733,003</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service:				
Principal	19,163,500	38,281,000	38,281,000	-
Interest and fiscal charges	14,757,950	12,933,736	12,933,736	-
Total expenditures	<u>33,921,450</u>	<u>51,214,736</u>	<u>51,214,736</u>	<u>-</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(32,184,980)</u>	<u>(49,481,733)</u>	<u>(49,481,733)</u>	<u>-</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	32,184,980	30,842,770	30,842,770	-
Transfers out	-	(3,057,000)	(3,057,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>32,184,980</u>	<u>27,785,770</u>	<u>27,785,770</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>(21,695,963)</u>	<u>(21,695,963)</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	<u>23,102,825</u>	<u>23,102,825</u>	<u>23,102,825</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 23,102,825</u>	<u>\$ 1,406,862</u>	<u>\$ 1,406,862</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
SBE/COBI Bonds - Debt Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

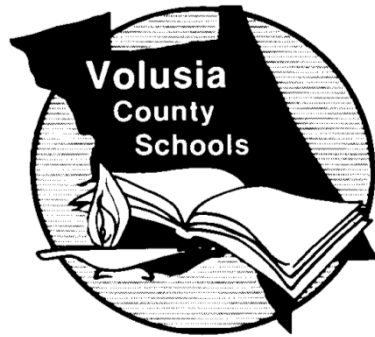
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u> <u>Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with</u> <u>Final Budget -</u> <u>Positive</u> <u>(Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
State sources:				
CO&DS withheld for SBE/COBI bonds	\$ 1,736,470	\$ 1,697,754	\$ 1,697,754	\$ -
SBE/COBI bond interest	-	463	463	-
Total State sources	<u>1,736,470</u>	<u>1,698,217</u>	<u>1,698,217</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>1,736,470</u>	<u>1,698,217</u>	<u>1,698,217</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service:				
Principal	1,551,000	1,551,000	1,551,000	-
Interest and fiscal charges	185,470	186,005	186,005	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,736,470</u>	<u>1,737,005</u>	<u>1,737,005</u>	<u>-</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>(38,788)</u>	<u>(38,788)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>(38,788)</u>	<u>(38,788)</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	<u>93,446</u>	<u>93,446</u>	<u>93,446</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 93,446</u>	<u>\$ 54,658</u>	<u>\$ 54,658</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - Debt Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

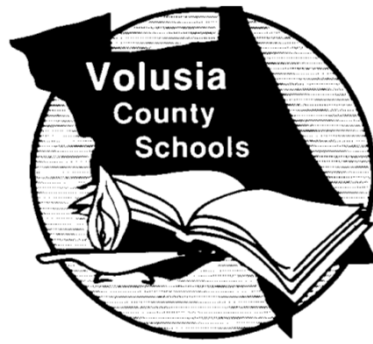
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Interest income	\$ -	\$ 34,786	\$ 34,786	\$ -
Total local sources	-	34,786	34,786	-
Total revenues	-	34,786	34,786	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service:				
Principal	7,052,500	26,170,000	26,170,000	-
Interest and fiscal charges	3,324,880	1,497,603	1,497,603	-
Total expenditures	10,377,380	27,667,603	27,667,603	-
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(10,377,380)	(27,632,817)	(27,632,817)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	10,377,380	9,032,642	9,032,642	-
Transfer out	-	(3,057,000)	(3,057,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	10,377,380	5,975,642	5,975,642	-
Net change in fund balances	-	(21,657,175)	(21,657,175)	-
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	23,009,379	23,009,379	23,009,379	-
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 23,009,379</u>	<u>\$ 1,352,204</u>	<u>\$ 1,352,204</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Certificates of Participation - Debt Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service:				
Principal	\$ 10,560,000	\$ 10,560,000	\$ 10,560,000	\$ -
Interest and fiscal charges	11,247,600	11,250,128	11,250,128	-
Total expenditures	<u>21,807,600</u>	<u>21,810,128</u>	<u>21,810,128</u>	<u>-</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers in	21,807,600	21,810,128	21,810,128	-
Total other financing sources	<u>21,807,600</u>	<u>21,810,128</u>	<u>21,810,128</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	-	-	-	-
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	-	-	-	-
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



This page intentionally left blank.



Capital Projects Funds

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Balance Sheet -
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
June 30, 2017

	Capital Outlay and Debt Service	Impact Fees	State and Local Miscellaneous	Charter Schools' Capital Outlay	Public Education Capital Outlay	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 293,134	\$ 1,346,551	\$ 978,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,618,365
Investments	-	10,739,766	289,160	-	-	11,028,926
Interest receivable	-	4,021	-	-	-	4,021
Due from other agencies	20,975	532,035	-	55,078	-	608,088
Total assets	<u>\$ 314,109</u>	<u>\$ 12,622,373</u>	<u>\$ 1,267,840</u>	<u>\$ 55,078</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,259,400</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 32	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32
Due to other funds	-	-	-	55,078	-	55,078
Total liabilities:	<u>-</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>55,078</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>55,110</u>
Fund balances:						
Restricted	314,109	12,622,341	1,267,840	-	-	14,204,290
Total fund balances	<u>314,109</u>	<u>12,622,341</u>	<u>1,267,840</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,204,290</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 314,109</u>	<u>\$ 12,622,373</u>	<u>\$ 1,267,840</u>	<u>\$ 55,078</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,259,400</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances -
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Capital Outlay and Debt Service	Impact Fees	State and Local Miscellaneous	Charter Schools' Capital Outlay	Public Education Capital Outlay	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
REVENUES						
State sources:						
Public Education Capital Outlay (PECO)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,592,013	\$ 1,592,013
Other state revenues	628,630	-	114,017	640,081	-	1,382,728
Total state sources	<u>628,630</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>114,017</u>	<u>640,081</u>	<u>1,592,013</u>	<u>2,974,741</u>
Local sources:						
Impact fees	-	6,301,222	-	-	-	6,301,222
Other local revenues	-	88,112	37,893	-	-	126,005
Total local sources	<u>-</u>	<u>6,389,334</u>	<u>37,893</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,427,227</u>
Total revenues	<u>628,630</u>	<u>6,389,334</u>	<u>151,910</u>	<u>640,081</u>	<u>1,592,013</u>	<u>9,401,968</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
Facilities services - non-capitalized	-	-	92,937	-	-	92,937
Debt Service:						
Interest and fiscal charges	1,768	-	-	-	-	1,768
Capital outlay:						
Facilities acquisition and construction	565,884	-	88,430	-	-	654,314
Total expenditures	<u>567,652</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>181,367</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>749,019</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>60,978</u>	<u>6,389,334</u>	<u>(29,457)</u>	<u>640,081</u>	<u>1,592,013</u>	<u>8,652,949</u>
OTHER FINANCING USES						
Transfers out	-	(2,410,505)	-	(640,081)	(1,592,013)	(4,642,599)
Total other financing uses	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,410,505)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(640,081)</u>	<u>(1,592,013)</u>	<u>(4,642,599)</u>
Net change in fund balances	60,978	3,978,829	(29,457)	-	-	4,010,350
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	253,131	8,643,512	1,297,297	-	-	10,193,940
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 314,109</u>	<u>\$ 12,622,341</u>	<u>\$ 1,267,840</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,204,290</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual -
All Capital Project Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
State sources:				
CO&DS distributed	\$ 310,000	\$ 590,527	\$ 590,527	-
Interest on undistributed CO&DS	20,000	38,103	38,103	-
Public Education Capital Outlay	1,000,000	1,592,013	1,592,013	-
Charter school capital outlay funding	-	640,081	640,081	-
Other State sources	-	114,017	114,017	-
Total State sources	<u>1,330,000</u>	<u>2,974,741</u>	<u>2,974,741</u>	<u>-</u>
Local sources:				
Ad valorem taxes	46,979,839	47,283,363	47,283,363	-
Local sales tax	39,899,320	40,918,201	40,918,201	-
Impact fees	3,000,000	6,301,222	6,301,222	-
Interest income	-	635,338	635,338	-
Other local sources	-	303,668	303,668	-
Total local sources	<u>89,879,159</u>	<u>95,441,792</u>	<u>95,441,792</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>91,209,159</u>	<u>98,416,533</u>	<u>98,416,533</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Facilities services - non-capitalized	4,638,645	16,732,316	15,531,810	1,200,506
Debt service:				
Interest and fiscal charges	-	1,768	1,768	-
Capital outlay:				
Facilities acquisition and construction	69,694,411	81,028,822	27,452,648	53,576,174
Other capital outlay	28,952,065	8,935,915	7,946,580	989,335
Total expenditures	<u>103,285,121</u>	<u>106,698,821</u>	<u>50,932,806</u>	<u>55,766,015</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	(12,075,962)	(8,282,288)	47,483,727	55,766,015
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Sales surtax bonds	40,000,000	33,805,000	33,805,000	-
Premium on sale of bonds	-	6,441,896	6,441,896	-
Loss recoveries	-	500,000	500,000	-
Transfer in	-	3,057,000	3,057,000	-
Transfers out	(38,937,632)	(38,245,020)	(38,245,020)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,062,368</u>	<u>5,558,876</u>	<u>5,558,876</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(11,013,594)	(2,723,412)	53,042,603	55,766,015
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	58,189,929	58,189,929	58,189,929	-
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 47,176,335</u>	<u>\$ 55,466,517</u>	<u>\$ 111,232,532</u>	<u>\$ 55,766,015</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Local Capital Improvement - Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 46,979,839	\$ 47,283,363	\$ 47,283,363	\$ -
Interest income	-	241,879	241,879	-
Other local sources	-	277,421	277,421	-
Total local sources	<u>46,979,839</u>	<u>47,802,663</u>	<u>47,802,663</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>46,979,839</u>	<u>47,802,663</u>	<u>47,802,663</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Facilities services - non-capitalized	3,888,645	5,233,011	4,280,455	952,556
Capital outlay:				
Facilities acquisition and construction	45,127,805	51,848,687	21,779,313	30,069,374
Other capital outlay	9,452,065	5,909,921	5,157,038	752,883
Total expenditures	<u>58,468,515</u>	<u>62,991,619</u>	<u>31,216,806</u>	<u>31,774,813</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>(11,488,676)</u>	<u>(15,188,956)</u>	<u>16,585,857</u>	<u>31,774,813</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Loss recoveries	-	500,000	500,000	-
Transfers out	<u>(9,724,563)</u>	<u>(9,144,656)</u>	<u>(9,144,656)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(9,724,563)</u>	<u>(8,644,656)</u>	<u>(8,644,656)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(21,213,239)</u>	<u>(23,833,612)</u>	<u>7,941,201</u>	<u>31,774,813</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	<u>33,822,657</u>	<u>33,822,657</u>	<u>33,822,657</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 12,609,418</u>	<u>\$ 9,989,045</u>	<u>\$ 41,763,858</u>	<u>\$ 31,774,813</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Capital Outlay and Debt Service - Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
State sources:				
CO&DS distributed	\$ 310,000	\$ 590,527	\$ 590,527	\$ -
Interest on undistributed CO&DS	20,000	38,103	38,103	-
Total State sources	<u>330,000</u>	<u>628,630</u>	<u>628,630</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>330,000</u>	<u>628,630</u>	<u>628,630</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service:				
Interest and fiscal charges	-	1,768	1,768	-
Capital outlay:				
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	565,884	565,884	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>567,652</u>	<u>567,652</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>330,000</u>	<u>60,978</u>	<u>60,978</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>330,000</u>	<u>60,978</u>	<u>60,978</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	<u>253,131</u>	<u>253,131</u>	<u>253,131</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u><u>\$ 583,131</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 314,109</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 314,109</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Impact Fees - Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Impact fees	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 6,301,222	\$ 6,301,222	\$ -
Interest income	-	88,112	88,112	-
Total local sources	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>6,389,334</u>	<u>6,389,334</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>6,389,334</u>	<u>6,389,334</u>	<u>-</u>
OTHER FINANCING USES				
Transfers out	(2,410,505)	(2,410,505)	(2,410,505)	-
Total other financing uses	<u>(2,410,505)</u>	<u>(2,410,505)</u>	<u>(2,410,505)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	589,495	3,978,829	3,978,829	-
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	8,643,512	8,643,512	8,643,512	-
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 9,233,007</u>	<u>\$ 12,622,341</u>	<u>\$ 12,622,341</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Local Sales Tax - Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Local sales tax	\$ 39,899,320	\$ 40,918,201	\$ 40,918,201	\$ -
Interest income	-	293,701	293,701	-
Total local sources	<u>39,899,320</u>	<u>41,211,902</u>	<u>41,211,902</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>39,899,320</u>	<u>41,211,902</u>	<u>41,211,902</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Facilities services - non-capitalized	750,000	11,406,368	11,158,418	247,950
Capital outlay:				
Facilities acquisition and construction	24,471,706	28,498,261	5,019,021	23,479,240
Other capital outlay	19,500,000	3,025,994	2,789,542	236,452
Total expenditures	<u>44,721,706</u>	<u>42,930,623</u>	<u>18,966,981</u>	<u>23,963,642</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(4,822,386)</u>	<u>(1,718,721)</u>	<u>22,244,921</u>	<u>(23,963,642)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Sales surtax bonds	40,000,000	33,805,000	33,805,000	-
Premium on sale of bonds	-	6,441,896	6,441,896	-
Transfers in	-	3,057,000	3,057,000	-
Transfers out	(25,802,564)	(24,457,765)	(24,457,765)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>14,197,436</u>	<u>18,846,131</u>	<u>18,846,131</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	9,375,050	17,127,410	41,091,052	(23,963,642)
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	14,173,332	14,173,332	14,173,332	-
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 23,548,382</u>	<u>\$ 31,300,742</u>	<u>\$ 55,264,384</u>	<u>\$ (23,963,642)</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
State and Local Miscellaneous - Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

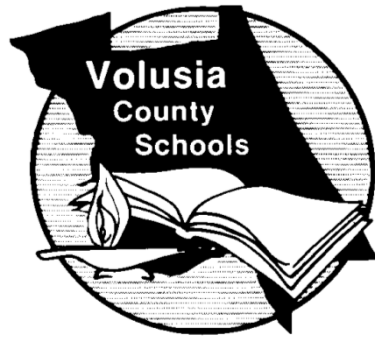
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
State sources:				
Other State sources	\$ -	\$ 114,017	\$ 114,017	\$ -
Total State sources	<u>-</u>	<u>114,017</u>	<u>114,017</u>	<u>-</u>
Local sources:				
Interest income	-	11,646	11,646	-
Other local sources	-	26,247	26,247	-
Total local sources	<u>-</u>	<u>37,893</u>	<u>37,893</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>151,910</u>	<u>151,910</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Facilities services - non-capitalized	-	92,937	92,937	-
Capital outlay:				
Facilities acquisition and construction	94,900	115,990	88,430	27,560
Total expenditures	<u>94,900</u>	<u>208,927</u>	<u>181,367</u>	<u>27,560</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(94,900)</u>	<u>(57,017)</u>	<u>(29,457)</u>	<u>27,560</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(94,900)</u>	<u>(57,017)</u>	<u>(29,457)</u>	<u>27,560</u>
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	1,297,297	1,297,297	1,297,297	-
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 1,202,397</u>	<u>\$ 1,240,280</u>	<u>\$ 1,267,840</u>	<u>\$ 27,560</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Charter Schools' Capital Outlay - Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

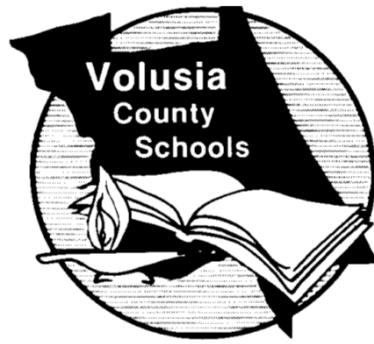
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
State sources:				
Charter school capital outlay funding	\$ -	\$ 640,081	\$ 640,081	\$ -
Total State sources	-	640,081	640,081	-
Total revenues	-	640,081	640,081	-
Excess of revenues over expenditures	-	640,081	640,081	-
OTHER FINANCING USES				
Transfers out	-	(640,081)	(640,081)	-
Total other financing uses	-	(640,081)	(640,081)	-
Net change in fund balances	-	-	-	-
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	-	-	-	-
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Public Education Capital Outlay - Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
State sources:				
Public Education Capital Outlay (PECO)	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,592,013	\$ 1,592,013	\$ -
Excess of revenues over expenditures	1,000,000	1,592,013	1,592,013	-
OTHER FINANCING USES				
Transfers out	(1,000,000)	(1,592,013)	(1,592,013)	-
Total other financing uses	(1,000,000)	(1,592,013)	(1,592,013)	-
Net change in fund balances	-	-	-	-
Fund balances, July 1, 2016	-	-	-	-
Fund balances, June 30, 2017	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



This page intentionally left blank.



Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by one department to other departments within the school district on a cost reimbursement basis.

Workers' Compensation - Used to account for the financial activities of the District's self-insured workers' compensation program.

Property Insurance - Used to account for the financial activities of the District's property insurance coverages.

General Liability - Used to account for the financial activities of the District's self-insured general liability coverages.

Fleet Insurance - Used to account for the financial activities of the District's self-insured fleet coverages.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Statement of Net Position -
Internal Service Funds
June 30, 2017

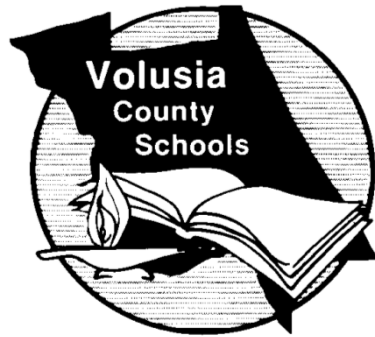
	<u>Workers'</u> <u>Compensation</u>	<u>Property</u> <u>Insurance</u>	<u>General</u> <u>Liability</u>	<u>Fleet</u> <u>Insurance</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Internal</u> <u>Service</u> <u>Funds</u>
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,278,605	\$ 425,757	\$ 610,118	\$ 448,974	\$ 2,763,454
Investments	1,730,648	3,264,120	2,263,839	1,109,568	8,368,175
Interest receivable	6,438	6,341	9,345	4,138	26,262
Total assets	<u>3,015,691</u>	<u>3,696,218</u>	<u>2,883,302</u>	<u>1,562,680</u>	<u>11,157,891</u>
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities:					
Salaries and benefits payable	\$ 1,326	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,326
Accounts payable	83	137	96	49	365
Estimated insurance claims payable	1,234,536	-	392,409	195,321	1,822,266
Total current liabilities	<u>1,235,945</u>	<u>137</u>	<u>392,505</u>	<u>195,370</u>	<u>1,823,957</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Estimated liability for long-term claims	1,213,718	-	797,757	367,310	2,378,785
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>1,213,718</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>797,757</u>	<u>367,310</u>	<u>2,378,785</u>
Total liabilities	<u>2,449,663</u>	<u>137</u>	<u>1,190,262</u>	<u>562,680</u>	<u>4,202,742</u>
NET POSITION					
Unrestricted	566,028	3,696,081	1,693,040	1,000,000	6,955,149
Total net position	<u>\$ 566,028</u>	<u>\$ 3,696,081</u>	<u>\$ 1,693,040</u>	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,955,149</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position -
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

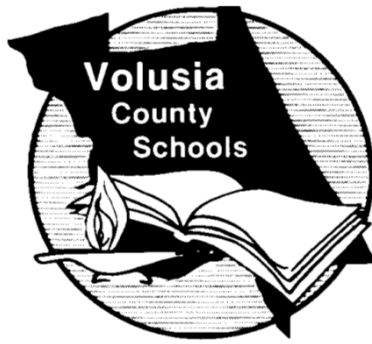
	<u>Workers'</u> <u>Compensation</u>	<u>Property</u> <u>Insurance</u>	<u>General</u> <u>Liability</u>	<u>Fleet</u> <u>Insurance</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Internal</u> <u>Service</u> <u>Funds</u>
OPERATING REVENUES					
Premium revenue	\$ 2,158,002	\$ 2,910,559	\$ 961,492	\$ 261,104	\$ 6,291,157
Total operating revenues	<u>2,158,002</u>	<u>2,910,559</u>	<u>961,492</u>	<u>261,104</u>	<u>6,291,157</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Salaries	70,969	444,832	-	-	515,801
Employee benefits	33,843	89,094	-	-	122,937
Purchased services	511,413	3,704,398	314,902	221,217	4,751,930
Materials and supplies	-	54,419	-	-	54,419
Capital outlay	-	39,312	-	-	39,312
Insurance claims and related costs	1,551,949	-	655,991	49,719	2,257,659
Total operating expenses	<u>2,168,174</u>	<u>4,332,055</u>	<u>970,893</u>	<u>270,936</u>	<u>7,742,058</u>
Operating loss	<u>(10,172)</u>	<u>(1,421,496)</u>	<u>(9,401)</u>	<u>(9,832)</u>	<u>(1,450,901)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES					
Interest	10,172	15,438	9,401	9,832	44,843
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>10,172</u>	<u>15,438</u>	<u>9,401</u>	<u>9,832</u>	<u>44,843</u>
Change in net position	-	(1,406,058)	-	-	(1,406,058)
Net position- July 1, 2016	566,028	5,102,139	1,693,040	1,000,000	8,361,207
Net position - June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 566,028</u>	<u>\$ 3,696,081</u>	<u>\$ 1,693,040</u>	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,955,149</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Statement of Cash Flows -
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Workers' Compensation	Property Insurance	General Liability	Fleet Insurance	Total Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Receipts from premium revenue	\$ 2,158,002	\$ 2,910,559	\$ 961,492	\$ 261,104	\$ 6,291,157
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(511,450)	(3,798,195)	(314,903)	(221,205)	(4,845,753)
Payments to employees	(104,193)	(533,926)	-	-	(638,119)
Payments for insurance claims	(1,764,356)	-	(141,245)	(285,283)	(2,190,884)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(221,997)</u>	<u>(1,421,562)</u>	<u>505,344</u>	<u>(245,384)</u>	<u>(1,383,599)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	769,695	962,165	10,798	-	1,742,658
Interest	5,259	15,315	5,969	9,050	35,593
Purchase of investments	-	-	-	(247,667)	(247,667)
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>774,954</u>	<u>977,480</u>	<u>16,767</u>	<u>(238,617)</u>	<u>1,530,584</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	552,957	(444,082)	522,111	(484,001)	146,985
Cash and cash equivalents - July 1, 2016	725,648	869,839	88,007	932,975	2,616,469
Cash and cash equivalents - June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 1,278,605</u>	<u>\$ 425,757</u>	<u>\$ 610,118</u>	<u>\$ 448,974</u>	<u>\$ 2,763,454</u>
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Operating loss	\$ (10,172)	\$ (1,421,496)	\$ (9,401)	\$ (9,832)	\$ (1,450,901)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Change in Assets and Liabilities:					
Increase in salaries and benefits payable	619	-	-	-	619
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(37)	(66)	(1)	12	(92)
Increase (decrease) in estimated insurance claims payable	(212,407)	-	514,746	(235,564)	66,775
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (221,997)</u>	<u>\$ (1,421,562)</u>	<u>\$ 505,344</u>	<u>\$ (245,384)</u>	<u>\$ (1,383,599)</u>



This page intentionally left blank.



Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds are used to report resources held by a governmental unit in a trustee or agency capacity for others and therefore, cannot be used to support the government's own programs.

Private-Purpose Trust Funds - Used to account for the resources of the District's trust and endowment funds for Spruce Creek High, Seabreeze High, and Samsula Scholars.

Agency Funds - Used to account for resources of the school internal funds which are used to administer monies collected at the schools for student, athletic, class, and club activities and to account for resources that are held for a voluntary employee benefits program.

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position -
Private-Purpose Trust Funds
June 30, 2017**

	Spruce Creek High	Seabreeze High	Samsula Scholars	Total Private-Purpose Trust Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 28,249	\$ 159,173	\$ 24,633	\$ 212,055
Investments	-	618,302	-	618,302
Total assets	<u>\$ 28,249</u>	<u>\$ 777,475</u>	<u>\$ 24,633</u>	<u>\$ 830,357</u>
NET POSITION				
Held in trust for scholarships and other purposes	<u>\$ 28,249</u>	<u>\$ 777,475</u>	<u>\$ 24,633</u>	<u>\$ 830,357</u>

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position -
Private-Purpose Trust Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Spruce Creek High	Seabreeze High	Samsula Scholars	Total Private-Purpose Trust Funds
ADDITIONS				
Interest earnings	\$ 263	\$ 8,213	\$ 230	\$ 8,706
Total additions	<u>263</u>	<u>8,213</u>	<u>230</u>	<u>8,706</u>
DEDUCTIONS				
Scholarship payments	-	1,850	400	2,250
Total deductions	<u>-</u>	<u>1,850</u>	<u>400</u>	<u>2,250</u>
Change in net position	263	6,363	(170)	6,456
Net position - July 1, 2016	<u>27,986</u>	<u>771,112</u>	<u>24,803</u>	<u>823,901</u>
Net position - June 30, 2017	<u><u>\$ 28,249</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 777,475</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 24,633</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 830,357</u></u>

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities -
Agency Funds
June 30, 2017**

	School Internal Funds	Employee Benefits Program	Total Agency Funds
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,603,693	\$ 10,857	\$ 3,614,550
Investments	2,372,935	-	2,372,935
Receivables	11,000	-	11,000
Total assets	\$ 5,987,628	\$ 10,857	\$ 5,998,485
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	\$ 180,973	\$ 10,857	\$ 191,830
Deposits held for others	5,806,655	-	5,806,655
Total liabilities	\$ 5,987,628	\$ 10,857	\$ 5,998,485

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities -
Agency Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

SCHOOL INTERNAL FUNDS

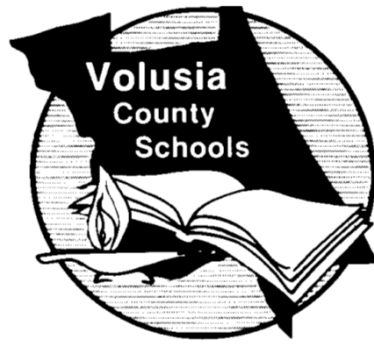
	<u>Balance July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2017</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,523,946	\$ 13,175,123	\$ 13,095,376	\$ 3,603,693
Investments	2,379,788	-	6,853	2,372,935
Receivables	11,000	-	-	11,000
Total assets	<u>\$ 5,914,734</u>	<u>\$ 13,175,123</u>	<u>\$ 13,102,229</u>	<u>\$ 5,987,628</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 277,653	\$ 180,973	\$ 277,653	\$ 180,973
Deposits held for others	5,637,081	12,994,150	12,824,576	5,806,655
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 5,914,734</u>	<u>\$ 13,175,123</u>	<u>\$ 13,102,229</u>	<u>\$ 5,987,628</u>

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS PROGRAM

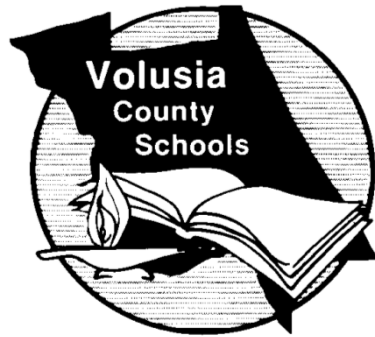
	<u>Balance July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2017</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 54,757	\$ -	\$ 43,900	\$ 10,857
Total assets	<u>\$ 54,757</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 43,900</u>	<u>\$ 10,857</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 54,757	\$ -	\$ 43,900	\$ 10,857
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 54,757</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 43,900</u>	<u>\$ 10,857</u>

TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS

	<u>Balance July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2017</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,578,703	\$ 13,175,123	\$ 13,139,276	\$ 3,614,550
Investments	2,379,788	-	6,853	2,372,935
Receivables	11,000	-	-	11,000
Total assets	<u>\$ 5,969,491</u>	<u>\$ 13,175,123</u>	<u>\$ 13,146,129</u>	<u>\$ 5,998,485</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 332,410	\$ 180,973	\$ 321,553	\$ 191,830
Deposits held for others	5,637,081	12,994,150	12,824,576	5,806,655
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 5,969,491</u>	<u>\$ 13,175,123</u>	<u>\$ 13,146,129</u>	<u>\$ 5,998,485</u>



Nonmajor Discretely Presented
Component Units



This page intentionally left blank.

Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units

The component units columns in the basic financial statements include the financial data of the District's nonmajor discretely presented component units.

Reading Edge Academy, Inc.; Samsula Academy; The Chiles Academy, Inc.; Richard Milburn Academy of Volusia County; Ivy Hawn Charter School of the Arts; and Burns Science and Technology Charter School, Inc., Charter Schools - are separate not for profit corporations organized pursuant to Chapter 617, Florida Statutes, the Florida Not For Profit Corporation Act, and Section 1002.33, Florida Statutes. The charter schools operate under charters approved by their sponsor, the Board, and are considered to be component units of the District since they are fiscally dependent on the District and create a financial burden on the District.

Futures, Inc. - is a not for profit corporation organized and operated as a direct-support organization under Section 1001.453, Florida Statutes, to raise funds, receive, hold, invest, and administer property and to make expenditures for the benefit of the District. Section 1001.453, Florida Statutes, requires Futures to be authorized and approved by the District. It is considered to be a component unit of the District since the District must approve all members of Futures' Board and the District has the ability to impose its will on the organization. It is considered to be a discretely presented component unit, because the two boards are not the same and Futures does not provide services entirely or nearly entirely to the District.

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Statement of Net Position -
Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units
June 30, 2017**

	Charter Schools			
	Reading Edge Academy, Inc.	Samsula Academy	The Chiles Academy, Inc.	Richard Milburn Academy of Volusia County
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 665,695	\$ 294,521	\$ 72,094	\$ 351,531
Investments	-	-	-	-
Receivables	23,521	5,707	17,377	-
Due from other agencies	-	-	-	21,817
Inventories	2,804	4,007	921	-
Prepaid items	21,354	21,354	5,672	-
Other assets	1,000	7,250	18,182	31,687
Capital assets:				
Land	503,616	200,000	-	-
Leasehold improvements	-	-	39,463	-
Buildings and fixed equipment, net	3,610,081	1,203,156	63,889	-
Furniture, fixtures and equipment, net	39,483	16,873	17,526	14,775
Property under capital lease, net	-	-	-	-
Computer software, net	-	-	2,201	-
Total assets	<u>4,867,554</u>	<u>1,752,868</u>	<u>237,325</u>	<u>419,810</u>
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION				
LIABILITIES				
Salaries and benefits payable	-	-	-	-
Accounts payable	9,002	18,760	28,931	108,875
Accrued liabilities	28,489	22,895	-	-
Accrued interest payable	5,532	-	-	-
Compensated absences payable	53,813	22,037	-	-
Long-term liabilities:				
Portion due within one year:				
Obligations under capital leases	-	-	-	-
Notes payable	104,576	-	-	-
Portion due in more than one year:				
Obligations under capital leases	-	-	-	-
Notes payable	2,106,146	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>2,307,558</u>	<u>63,692</u>	<u>28,931</u>	<u>108,875</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	1,942,458	1,420,029	123,079	14,775
Restricted for:				
Capital projects	-	-	6,694	-
Other purposes	-	43,025	-	-
Unrestricted	617,538	226,122	78,621	296,160
Total net position	<u>\$ 2,559,996</u>	<u>\$ 1,689,176</u>	<u>\$ 208,394</u>	<u>\$ 310,935</u>

Charter Schools

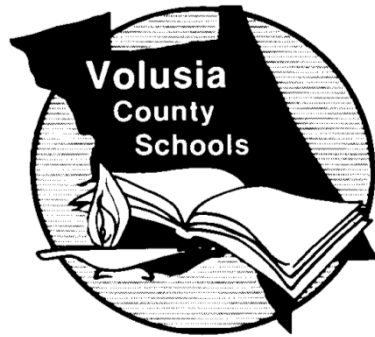
Ivy Hawn Charter School of the Arts	Burns Science and Technology Charter School, Inc.	Futures, Inc.	Total Component Units
\$ 139,398	\$ 288,049	\$ 599,129	\$ 2,410,417
-	-	336,760	336,760
-	-	18,060	64,665
28,903	36,355	-	87,075
-	-	-	7,732
75,228	8,759	813,152	945,519
-	23,716	12,117	93,952
-	-	-	703,616
228,250	480,818	-	748,531
-	-	-	4,877,126
162,445	31,803	-	282,905
278,874	103,748	-	382,622
-	-	-	2,201
<u>913,098</u>	<u>973,248</u>	<u>1,779,218</u>	<u>10,943,121</u>
111,304	70,076	-	181,380
49,997	24,679	-	240,244
-	-	-	51,384
-	-	-	5,532
-	-	-	75,850
108,199	30,486	-	138,685
25,598	-	-	130,174
100,296	35,702	-	135,998
60,046	-	-	2,166,192
<u>455,440</u>	<u>160,943</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,125,439</u>
375,430	550,181	-	4,425,952
-	-	-	6,694
-	-	952,519	995,544
82,228	262,124	826,699	2,389,492
<u>\$ 457,658</u>	<u>\$ 812,305</u>	<u>\$ 1,779,218</u>	<u>\$ 7,817,682</u>

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Combining Statement of Activities -
Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

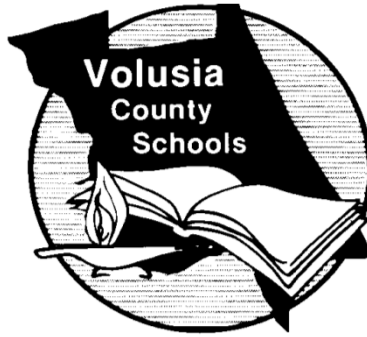
	Charter Schools			
	Reading Edge Academy, Inc.	Samsula Academy	The Chiles Academy, Inc.	Richard Milburn Academy of Volusia County
EXPENSES:				
Instruction	\$ 1,360,169	\$ 1,041,055	\$ 786,691	\$ 719,854
Student personnel services	-	-	111,415	120,955
Instruction and curriculum development services	-	-	6,270	-
Instructional staff training services	-	-	16,428	-
Instruction related technology	-	-	-	-
Board of education	-	-	-	14,505
General administration	27,753	26,394	3,940	83,523
School administration	365,012	301,469	230,871	404,071
Facilities services - non-capitalized	-	-	-	169,615
Fiscal services	75,162	75,855	109,412	237,958
Food services	159,792	93,791	213,462	-
Central services	-	-	-	-
Student transportation services	21,365	203	33,322	-
Operation of plant	187,829	232,176	182,512	275,729
Maintenance of plant	-	-	2,823	-
Administrative technology services	-	-	-	-
Community services	88,866	105,373	265,703	-
Interest on long-term debt	121,406	-	83	-
Unallocated depreciation expense	-	-	16,153	-
Total expenses	<u>2,407,354</u>	<u>1,876,316</u>	<u>1,979,085</u>	<u>2,026,210</u>
PROGRAM REVENUES				
Charges for services	269,990	197,572	237,080	-
Operating grants and contributions	-	-	738,622	53,975
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	-	114,647
Total program revenues	<u>269,990</u>	<u>197,572</u>	<u>975,702</u>	<u>168,622</u>
Net program expense	<u>(2,137,364)</u>	<u>(1,678,744)</u>	<u>(1,003,383)</u>	<u>(1,857,588)</u>
GENERAL REVENUES				
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs	2,297,692	1,687,555	983,584	1,689,823
Investment earnings	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	52	26,661
Total general revenues	<u>2,297,692</u>	<u>1,687,555</u>	<u>983,636</u>	<u>1,716,484</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	160,328	8,811	(19,747)	(141,104)
Net position - July 1, 2016	<u>2,399,668</u>	<u>1,680,365</u>	<u>228,141</u>	<u>452,039</u>
Net position - June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 2,559,996</u>	<u>\$ 1,689,176</u>	<u>\$ 208,394</u>	<u>\$ 310,935</u>

Charter Schools

Ivy Hawn Charter School of the Arts	Burns Science and Technology Charter School, Inc.	Futures, Inc.	Total Component Units
\$ 2,834,055	\$ 1,848,757	\$ -	\$ 8,590,581
13,119	22,240	-	267,729
-	-	-	6,270
-	-	-	16,428
47,162	-	-	47,162
234,137	84,285	-	332,927
-	-	-	141,610
461,348	332,403	-	2,095,174
711,047	110,384	-	991,046
123,123	60,000	-	681,510
63,934	188,046	-	719,025
-	21,211	-	21,211
83,976	96,439	-	235,305
350,154	232,198	-	1,460,598
56,815	64,089	-	123,727
85,688	-	-	85,688
428,851	210,950	754,272	1,854,015
22,291	6,892	-	150,672
171,613	-	-	187,766
<u>5,687,313</u>	<u>3,277,894</u>	<u>754,272</u>	<u>18,008,444</u>
367,676	32,713	15,656	1,120,687
94,271	236,730	853,420	1,977,018
227,760	119,189	-	461,596
<u>689,707</u>	<u>388,632</u>	<u>869,076</u>	<u>3,559,301</u>
<u>(4,997,606)</u>	<u>(2,889,262)</u>	<u>114,804</u>	<u>(14,449,143)</u>
4,999,621	2,689,939	-	14,348,214
-	-	35,493	35,493
131,404	246,940	-	405,057
<u>5,131,025</u>	<u>2,936,879</u>	<u>35,493</u>	<u>14,788,764</u>
133,419	47,617	150,297	339,621
<u>324,239</u>	<u>764,688</u>	<u>1,628,921</u>	<u>7,478,061</u>
<u>\$ 457,658</u>	<u>\$ 812,305</u>	<u>\$ 1,779,218</u>	<u>\$ 7,817,682</u>



This page intentionally left blank.



Statistical Section

Statistical Section

This part of the District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

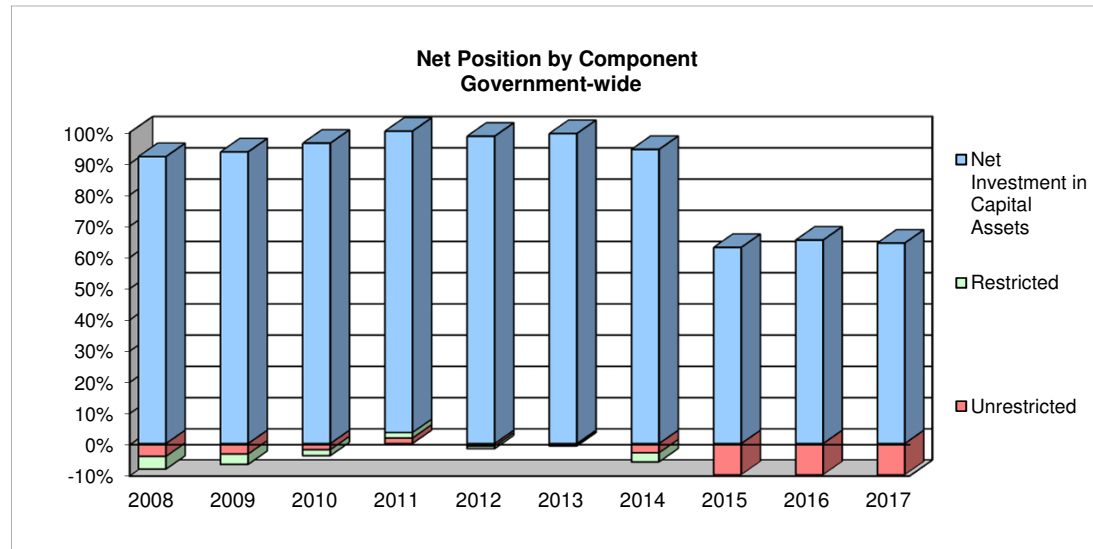
<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	97
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	110
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	115
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.	122
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	124

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Net Position by Component - Government-wide
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	(a) 2015	2016	2017
Primary government:										
Governmental activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 662,439,492	\$ 707,233,274	\$ 726,782,031	\$ 734,140,933	\$ 733,957,739	\$ 730,599,256	\$ 739,412,668	\$ 749,105,541	\$ 759,983,009	\$ 772,430,885
Restricted	186,113,892	156,350,990	133,946,657	110,556,480	94,921,529	91,490,476	84,007,208	82,211,912	96,615,507	108,483,046
Unrestricted	(29,443,574)	(25,131,781)	(14,566,442)	13,409,689	(5,996,529)	(2,777,562)	(22,957,304)	(221,991,148)	(203,409,105)	(215,696,341)
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 819,109,810	\$ 838,452,483	\$ 846,162,246	\$ 858,107,102	\$ 822,882,739	\$ 819,312,170	\$ 800,462,572	\$ 609,326,305	\$ 653,189,411	\$ 665,217,590

(a) GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented, resulting in adjustments to unrestricted beginning net position.
Source: District records



District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Changes in Net Position - Government-wide
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
Instruction	\$ 326,228,760	\$ 298,373,524	\$ 295,983,159	\$ 297,441,097	\$ 291,064,900	\$ 270,420,182	\$ 294,080,341	\$ 303,980,515	\$ 304,964,765	\$ 317,815,644
Student personnel services	26,914,771	25,522,584	28,595,805	24,692,342	21,530,239	20,956,374	22,260,328	22,346,883	22,014,460	23,467,348
Instructional media services	7,510,062	6,752,611	7,581,732	6,776,769	6,627,166	6,085,449	6,050,456	5,913,231	5,831,030	6,187,195
Instruction and curriculum development services	16,550,344	14,448,263	19,229,290	17,602,486	16,733,853	18,395,169	21,532,665	22,368,194	16,099,018	17,984,082
Instructional staff training services	5,900,382	4,786,267	5,559,960	4,756,052	3,819,069	2,566,293	2,631,591	2,826,187	8,277,231	9,093,983
Instruction related technology	3,855,695	3,970,619	4,028,676	4,163,784	4,899,708	4,936,849	4,330,372	5,589,112	4,493,369	3,603,925
Board of education	714,623	667,477	570,094	799,763	745,562	697,121	723,554	651,313	618,082	707,323
General administration	3,276,095	3,005,115	4,757,016	3,875,616	2,924,365	2,942,396	2,728,798	3,711,985	3,545,076	3,023,644
School administration	39,437,633	39,120,584	38,496,856	36,505,849	34,671,162	33,747,642	35,933,954	35,271,215	35,344,313	37,189,320
Facilities services - non-capitalized	12,367,400	11,847,866	7,952,299	8,021,594	5,721,489	3,305,712	2,952,087	4,546,128	5,869,483	16,589,584
Fiscal services	3,031,626	2,875,952	2,802,078	2,706,882	2,489,673	2,391,651	2,486,442	2,279,613	2,512,592	2,701,780
Food services	25,819,083	23,086,186	22,798,479	22,396,205	23,493,765	22,479,911	24,290,574	24,371,742	23,252,514	26,124,094
Central services	7,178,652	5,103,596	5,553,004	5,587,469	6,390,653	6,547,815	6,317,948	6,573,506	5,940,198	6,394,747
Student transportation services	19,099,121	16,708,807	16,878,756	16,300,770	15,930,975	15,900,865	16,801,105	16,250,950	15,081,124	15,550,768
Operation of plant	43,273,381	42,508,764	43,054,229	41,657,376	40,640,438	40,843,423	35,562,405	36,431,503	35,336,376	35,785,653
Maintenance of plant	16,514,878	14,377,537	14,817,824	13,935,290	14,152,879	13,296,228	14,182,978	13,097,318	12,426,214	14,282,958
Administrative technology services	5,365,149	5,466,861	5,566,867	5,168,871	4,948,558	5,335,201	5,868,241	5,883,389	6,317,523	7,713,186
Community services	5,051,357	5,117,929	4,920,377	4,574,728	4,508,252	4,334,302	4,570,518	4,913,403	5,043,261	5,343,949
Interest on long-term debt	29,004,391	28,189,824	24,569,386	22,293,945	20,363,353	18,665,687	17,059,506	14,174,703	11,481,747	10,463,213
Unallocated depreciation expense	46,509,697	46,813,575	50,022,091	50,799,821	50,843,331	50,786,976	49,837,073	49,039,691	47,856,265	47,409,596
Total primary government expenses	643,603,100	598,743,941	603,737,978	590,056,709	572,499,390	544,635,246	570,200,936	580,220,581	572,304,641	607,431,992
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services										
Food services	8,311,879	8,274,426	7,326,776	6,633,649	6,092,067	5,724,371	5,470,108	4,868,686	4,444,163	4,364,897
Community services	5,109,709	4,954,119	4,976,587	4,753,015	4,762,668	4,784,925	4,919,773	5,079,014	5,198,498	5,671,997
Operating grants and contributions	31,131,213	29,381,645	18,511,651	20,796,827	19,116,610	19,569,920	20,258,405	21,876,050	23,879,754	24,524,896
Capital grants and contributions	31,788,955	10,161,294	7,687,602	5,866,973	7,629,499	3,152,229	3,354,042	6,466,545	7,265,935	9,787,636
Total primary government program revenues	76,341,756	52,771,484	38,502,616	38,050,464	37,600,844	33,231,445	34,002,328	38,290,295	40,788,350	44,349,426
Total primary government net expense	(567,261,344)	(545,972,457)	(565,235,362)	(552,006,245)	(534,898,546)	(511,403,801)	(536,198,608)	(541,930,286)	(531,516,291)	(563,082,566)

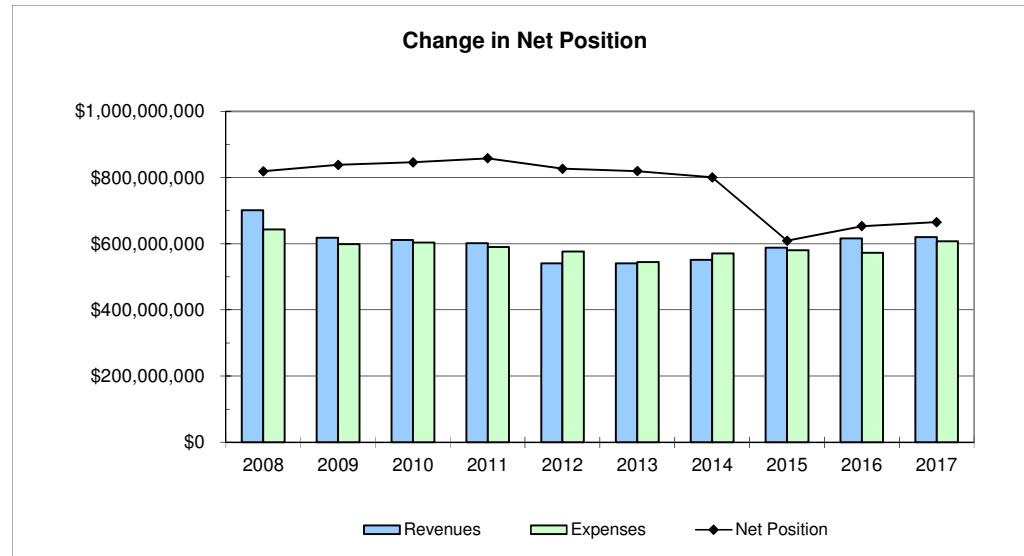
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position

Governmental activities:

Property taxes:											
Levied for operational purposes	217,062,977	220,261,301	204,979,478	191,318,536	170,047,047	163,516,605	153,698,333	161,910,645	169,768,202	168,528,257	-
Levied for debt service	9,178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levied for capital projects	79,398,963	67,596,252	48,988,701	42,854,140	38,827,686	38,453,390	39,341,552	41,629,029	44,704,287	47,283,363	-
Local sales tax	33,948,264	30,299,663	29,781,220	29,883,829	30,526,725	31,812,156	33,733,053	36,073,123	39,116,980	40,918,201	-
Unrestricted grants and contributions	264,588,398	232,196,984	278,116,363	292,423,998	254,143,163	265,934,335	288,648,605	300,836,959	310,644,024	308,797,025	-
Investment earnings	19,927,969	8,468,708	2,346,711	609,669	286,316	264,894	188,877	207,692	1,266,401	1,180,380	-
Miscellaneous	9,837,265	6,492,222	8,732,652	6,860,929	9,339,354	7,851,852	9,221,832	8,699,924	9,879,503	8,403,519	-
Special items	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,483,242)	-	-	-	-
Total primary government	624,773,014	565,315,130	572,945,125	563,951,101	503,170,291	507,833,232	517,349,010	549,357,372	575,379,397	575,110,745	-
Change in Net Position	57,511,670	19,342,673	7,709,763	11,944,856	(31,728,255)	(3,570,569)	(18,849,598)	7,427,086	43,863,106	12,028,179	-
Adjustment to beginning net position	-	-	-	-	(3,496,108)	-	-	(198,563,353)	-	-	-
Total primary government	\$ 57,511,670	\$ 19,342,673	\$ 7,709,763	\$ 11,944,856	\$ (35,224,363)	\$ (3,570,569)	\$ (18,849,598)	\$ (191,136,267)	\$ 43,863,106	\$ 12,028,179	-

(a) GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented, resulting in adjustments to beginning net position.

Source: District records



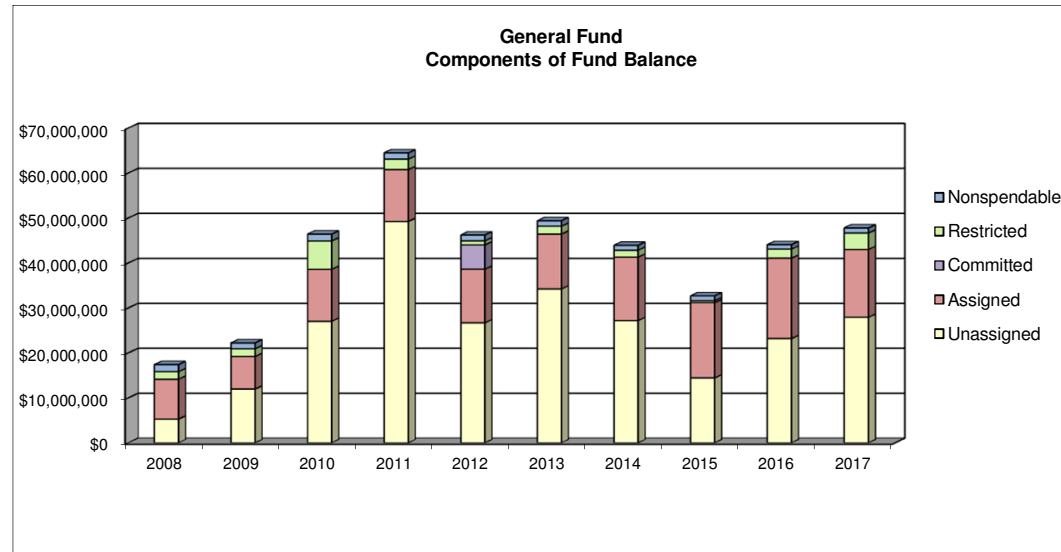
District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

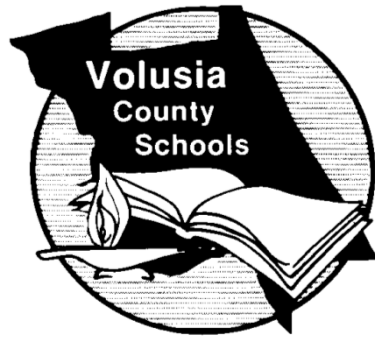
	Fiscal Year									
	Restated * 2008	Restated * 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Fund										
Fund Balances:										
Nonspendable	\$ 1,581,808	\$ 1,301,033	\$ 1,520,218	\$ 1,388,556	\$ 1,289,062	\$ 1,205,740	\$ 1,104,890	\$ 1,051,247	\$ 978,700	\$ 1,137,288
Spendable:										
Restricted	1,662,949	1,699,856	6,311,986	2,321,758	899,163	1,755,206	1,527,190	443,022	2,025,295	3,647,526
Committed	-	-	-	-	5,410,429	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	8,879,882	7,265,663	11,547,648	11,542,671	11,925,441	12,201,537	14,108,741	16,750,823	17,877,641	15,088,213
Unassigned	5,289,000	11,968,210	27,045,582	49,232,328	26,696,378	34,238,628	27,200,679	14,446,658	23,195,073	27,927,369
Total General Fund	\$ 17,413,639	\$ 22,234,762	\$ 46,425,434	\$ 64,485,313	\$ 46,220,473	\$ 49,401,111	\$ 43,941,500	\$ 32,691,750	\$ 44,076,709	\$ 47,800,396
All Other Governmental Funds										
Fund Balances:										
Nonspendable	\$ 2,092,183	\$ 1,767,481	\$ 1,775,105	\$ 1,859,599	\$ 2,437,016	\$ 3,040,058	\$ 2,718,193	\$ 1,909,722	\$ 2,111,831	\$ 1,669,076
Spendable:										
Restricted	362,134,126	266,459,932	156,471,073	115,420,028	93,919,608	86,695,212	79,761,825	79,795,816	92,463,020	124,954,169
Assigned	1,741,756	1,851,032	2,108,298	2,121,911	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 365,968,065	\$ 270,078,445	\$ 160,354,476	\$ 119,401,538	\$ 96,356,624	\$ 89,735,270	\$ 82,480,018	\$ 81,705,538	\$ 94,574,851	\$ 126,623,245

Note:

* The District implemented GASB 54 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010. The fund balances from the prior fiscal years were restated for comparison purposes.

Source: District records





This page intentionally left blank.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

Revenues	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Federal sources:										
Federal direct	\$ 396,534	\$ 416,005	\$ 745,638	\$ 771,718	\$ 765,161	\$ 485,385	\$ 480,066	\$ 469,447	\$ 475,124	\$ 538,402
Other Federal grants	37,677,314	37,602,822	80,233,229	86,656,242	45,058,921	42,636,895	40,576,752	49,162,081	45,013,483	41,027,038
Food services	14,397,459	15,269,372	16,912,474	17,844,215	18,764,344	19,578,074	19,911,467	20,332,228	22,471,093	22,605,972
Total Federal sources	52,471,307	53,288,199	97,891,341	105,272,175	64,588,426	62,700,354	60,968,285	69,963,756	67,959,700	64,171,412
State sources:										
Florida education finance program	143,589,001	115,155,112	127,316,297	134,059,374	138,706,251	152,760,598	177,127,790	179,762,418	190,816,300	194,025,868
Categorical educational programs	88,210,563	87,065,364	68,128,224	69,156,413	67,907,677	67,770,950	68,324,034	69,271,453	72,090,498	69,078,745
Discretionary lottery funds	3,046,139	1,511,940	170,592	224,876	194,772	-	589,639	218,293	-	1,029,201
Public education capital outlay	9,126,330	4,049,200	953,879	2,589,048	-	-	-	1,198,144	1,069,770	1,592,013
Capital outlay and debt service	2,494,925	2,357,301	2,319,036	2,318,904	2,316,950	2,321,153	2,302,127	2,348,702	2,275,801	2,361,695
Mobile home license tax	512,796	565,904	525,372	524,593	520,427	526,545	507,516	520,915	558,761	560,761
Food services	362,407	370,163	352,971	347,836	350,143	340,459	342,820	330,550	325,046	322,412
Classrooms for kids	10,107,881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charter school capital outlay funding	132,278	390,295	405,110	334,839	420,661	248,070	370,889	598,413	380,599	640,081
State grants and other State sources	3,174,280	1,015,677	1,062,118	1,037,831	989,953	1,404,112	1,042,808	1,432,351	1,689,857	2,537,008
Total State sources	260,756,600	212,480,956	201,233,599	210,593,714	211,406,834	225,371,887	250,607,623	255,681,239	269,206,632	272,147,784
Local sources:										
Ad valorem taxes	296,471,118	287,857,553	253,968,179	234,172,676	208,874,733	201,775,461	193,039,885	203,539,674	214,464,541	215,811,620
Local sales tax	33,948,264	30,299,663	29,781,220	29,883,829	30,526,725	31,812,156	33,733,053	36,073,123	39,116,980	40,918,201
Food service sales	8,313,123	8,274,426	7,326,777	6,633,649	6,094,271	5,734,720	5,475,935	4,877,272	4,470,889	4,441,433
Interest income and other	19,927,969	8,470,343	2,346,711	609,668	286,316	264,893	188,877	207,693	1,266,401	1,180,380
Local grants and other local sources	28,031,452	14,539,473	17,668,841	14,567,968	17,457,575	12,976,869	12,258,141	16,390,866	17,715,832	19,339,697
Total local sources	386,691,926	349,441,458	311,091,728	285,867,790	263,239,620	252,564,099	244,695,891	261,088,628	277,034,643	281,691,331
Total revenues	\$ 699,919,833	\$ 615,210,613	\$ 610,216,668	\$ 601,733,679	\$ 539,234,880	\$ 540,636,340	\$ 556,271,799	\$ 586,733,623	\$ 614,200,975	\$ 618,010,527

Expenditures

Current:

Instruction	\$ 323,606,180	\$ 295,253,902	\$ 290,923,820	\$ 300,312,990	\$ 289,320,241	\$ 270,775,461	\$ 291,036,540	\$ 310,263,079	\$ 310,580,292	\$ 309,522,478
Student personnel services	26,716,097	25,281,008	28,137,963	24,960,354	21,419,441	20,998,043	22,040,983	22,893,140	22,466,071	22,769,515
Instructional media services	7,449,204	6,677,055	7,447,687	6,834,659	6,585,708	6,093,585	5,986,204	6,041,401	5,946,139	6,019,093
Instruction and curriculum development services	16,474,338	14,365,621	18,951,337	17,820,078	16,699,603	18,459,540	21,348,479	22,993,026	16,454,390	17,457,959
Instructional staff training services	5,880,891	4,767,226	5,483,713	4,821,253	3,817,296	2,578,440	2,611,707	2,859,223	8,434,532	8,886,766
Instruction related technology	3,829,838	3,934,306	3,961,842	4,207,213	4,884,830	4,952,475	4,290,328	5,644,595	4,555,666	3,516,984
Board of education	711,009	663,236	561,211	809,535	744,079	699,674	717,419	688,371	643,300	669,665
General administration	3,259,092	2,985,846	4,687,782	3,924,835	2,917,392	2,953,428	2,705,634	3,766,738	3,600,393	2,949,814
School administration	39,111,109	38,692,279	37,821,537	36,821,519	34,439,101	33,782,604	35,550,371	36,134,985	36,081,157	36,109,136
Facilities services - non-capitalized	12,364,934	11,645,499	7,824,107	8,138,113	5,729,393	3,323,899	2,932,068	4,543,619	4,681,266	16,476,804
Fiscal services	3,007,082	2,845,410	2,752,829	2,730,060	2,472,566	2,393,898	2,459,976	2,345,394	2,572,035	2,612,564
Food services	25,692,680	22,947,623	22,452,464	22,659,554	23,441,712	22,560,155	24,085,332	24,586,862	23,493,170	25,739,978
Central services	7,129,390	6,241,962	5,889,957	5,643,038	6,365,540	6,566,401	6,259,190	6,663,006	6,036,063	6,246,563
Student transportation services	18,966,061	16,556,788	16,598,168	16,463,454	15,856,153	15,937,464	16,639,111	16,515,021	15,323,918	15,179,207
Operation of plant	43,056,783	42,251,740	42,399,942	42,143,179	40,536,873	40,978,763	35,307,939	36,485,359	35,518,536	35,307,776
Maintenance of plant	16,399,767	14,242,289	14,568,756	14,070,169	14,085,224	13,322,506	14,044,006	13,324,599	12,630,119	12,905,857
Administrative technology services	5,329,339	5,418,100	5,474,410	5,218,378	4,922,997	5,347,900	5,813,486	5,964,750	6,404,828	7,569,116
Community services	5,018,944	5,077,491	4,840,773	4,623,108	4,490,584	4,352,719	4,527,437	4,988,109	5,118,039	5,231,216
Debt Service:										
Principal	26,335,000	27,305,000	28,885,000	30,110,000	31,360,000	32,765,000	34,005,000	72,675,000 (a)	36,577,000	38,281,000
Interest and fiscal charges	29,111,606	29,513,476	25,442,385	23,928,131	22,299,852	20,219,289	19,370,016	16,777,994	14,682,089	12,935,504
Capital Outlay:										
Facilities acquisition and construction	126,551,283	115,313,949	66,174,374	38,757,929	23,808,336	10,478,332	11,861,416	14,316,791	15,534,521	27,605,488
Other capital outlay	11,536,499	12,292,430	7,149,720	9,671,432	6,704,162	4,772,769	7,246,014	6,479,276	5,335,704	9,279,550
Total expenditures	757,537,126	704,272,236	648,429,777	624,668,981	582,901,083	544,312,345	570,838,656	636,950,338	592,669,228	623,272,033

Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(57,617,293)	(89,061,623)	(38,213,109)	(22,935,302)	(43,666,203)	(3,676,005)	(14,566,857)	(50,216,715)	21,531,747	(5,261,506)
---	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	------------	-------------

Other Financing Sources (Uses)

Refunding certificates of participation	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,805,000	28,210,000	73,150,000	-
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	1,390,000	-	39,425,000	-	-	4,549,000	-	-
Payment to refunding bonds escrow agent	-	-	(50,124,381)	-	(42,356,714)	-	(158,210,258)	-	(86,106,483)	-
Sales surtax bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,805,000
Premiums on long-term debt issued	-	-	125,602	-	3,628,829	-	16,215,089	4,708,849	13,707,447	6,441,896
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	445,120	666,901	938,591	33,565	1,657,210	234,052	1,038,047	330,035	753,186	264,091
Loss recoveries	671,932	326,225	350,000	8,678	2,124	1,237	4,116	394,601	1,218,375	522,600
Transfers in	65,988,949	70,813,365	71,273,913	68,161,609	70,486,789	66,080,825	64,474,303	62,189,128	58,681,234	41,302,020
Transfers out	(65,988,949)	(73,813,365)	(71,273,913)	(68,161,609)	(70,486,789)	(66,080,825)	(64,474,303)	(62,189,128)	(58,681,234)	(41,302,020)
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,117,052	(2,006,874)	(47,320,188)	42,243	2,356,449	235,289	1,851,994	38,192,485	2,722,525	41,033,587
Net change in fund balance	(56,500,241)	(91,068,497)	(85,533,297)	(22,893,059)	(41,309,754)	(3,440,716)	(12,714,863)	(12,024,230)	24,254,272	35,772,081
Fund balance, beginning	439,881,945	383,381,704	292,313,207	206,779,910	183,886,851	142,577,097	139,136,381	126,421,518	114,397,288	138,651,560
Fund balance, ending	\$ 383,381,704	\$ 292,313,207	\$ 206,779,910	\$ 183,886,851	\$ 142,577,097	\$ 139,136,381	\$ 126,421,518	\$ 114,397,288	\$ 138,651,560	\$ 174,423,641

Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	9.0%	9.9%	9.4%	9.4%	9.7%	10.0%	9.7%	14.5% (a)	9.0%	8.7%
---	------	------	------	------	------	-------	------	-----------	------	------

Source: District records

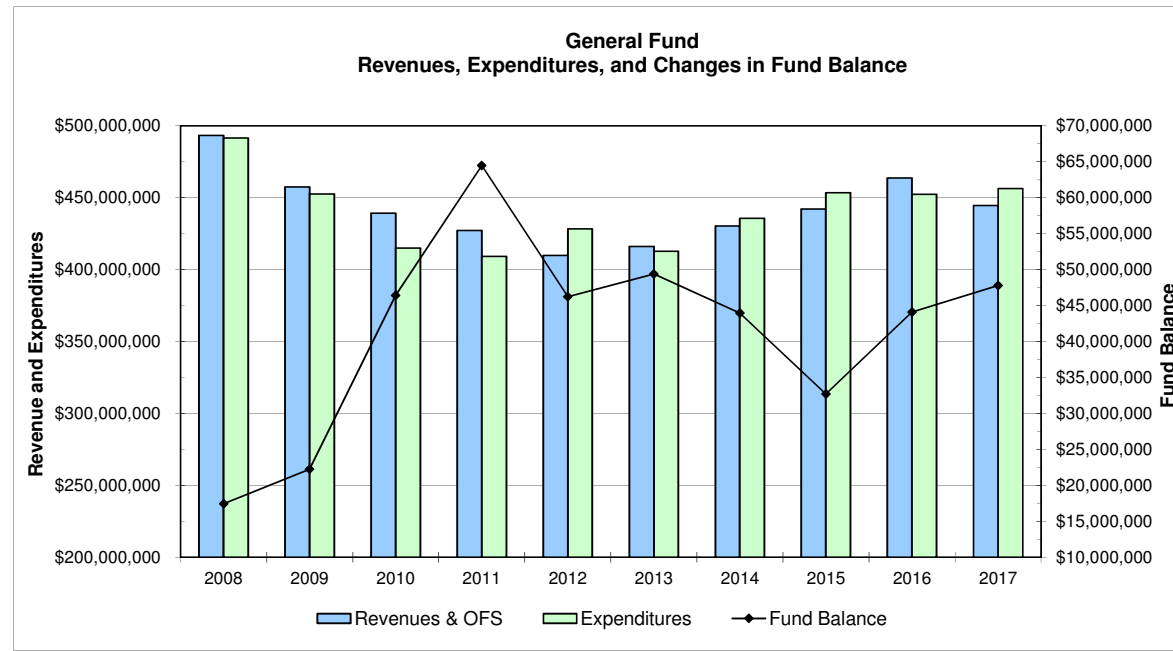
(a) Current refundings.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures (by Major Object) and Changes in Fund Balance -
General Fund
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Federal sources:										
Federal direct	\$ 386,899	\$ 416,005	\$ 419,952	\$ 447,912	\$ 492,607	\$ 480,685	\$ 480,066	\$ 468,447	\$ 461,235	\$ 485,665
Other Federal grants	1,971,257	2,164,248	3,097,023	2,434,723	2,510,606	2,867,763	2,670,906	3,782,947	4,146,933	2,932,735
Total Federal sources	<u>2,358,156</u>	<u>2,580,253</u>	<u>3,516,975</u>	<u>2,882,635</u>	<u>3,003,213</u>	<u>3,348,448</u>	<u>3,150,972</u>	<u>4,251,394</u>	<u>4,608,168</u>	<u>3,418,400</u>
State sources:										
Florida education finance program	143,589,001	115,155,112	127,316,297	134,059,374	138,706,251	152,760,598	177,127,790	179,762,418	190,816,300	194,025,868
Categoricals	88,210,564	87,065,364	68,128,224	69,156,413	67,907,677	67,770,950	68,324,034	69,271,453	72,090,498	69,078,745
Discretionary lottery funds	3,046,139	1,511,940	170,592	224,876	194,772	-	589,639	218,293	-	1,029,201
Capital Outlay and Debt Service	36,502	34,785	34,366	34,366	34,366	34,366	34,366	34,366	34,644	34,847
Mobile Home License Tax	512,796	565,904	525,372	524,593	520,427	526,545	507,516	520,915	558,761	560,761
State grants and other State sources	3,056,860	905,669	957,668	955,478	882,413	865,487	902,302	1,247,694	1,574,884	2,422,992
Total State sources	<u>238,451,862</u>	<u>205,238,774</u>	<u>197,132,519</u>	<u>204,955,100</u>	<u>208,245,906</u>	<u>221,957,946</u>	<u>247,485,647</u>	<u>251,055,139</u>	<u>265,075,087</u>	<u>267,152,414</u>
Local sources:										
Ad valorem taxes	217,077,522	220,261,301	204,979,478	191,318,536	170,047,047	163,516,605	153,698,333	161,910,645	169,768,202	168,528,257
Interest income	4,154,175	1,757,708	1,179,853	267,938	130,975	120,766	111,159	130,181	487,003	437,532
Local grants and other local sources	14,361,400	10,719,874	12,599,163	11,282,095	12,529,558	12,068,850	11,520,118	12,945,051	12,949,464	12,807,531
Total local sources	<u>235,593,097</u>	<u>232,738,883</u>	<u>218,758,494</u>	<u>202,868,569</u>	<u>182,707,580</u>	<u>175,706,221</u>	<u>165,329,610</u>	<u>174,985,877</u>	<u>183,204,669</u>	<u>181,773,320</u>
Total revenues	<u>476,403,115</u>	<u>440,557,910</u>	<u>419,407,988</u>	<u>410,706,304</u>	<u>393,956,699</u>	<u>401,012,615</u>	<u>415,966,229</u>	<u>430,292,410</u>	<u>452,887,924</u>	<u>452,344,134</u>

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Expenditures: (by object)										
Salaries	324,395,109	294,315,744	267,867,607	253,753,824	277,234,394	266,082,449	269,093,264	276,611,819	277,497,218	286,055,135
Employee Benefits	101,192,922	94,580,845	90,124,480	92,767,100	82,197,393	79,498,512	85,575,930	91,794,421	91,012,770	83,847,675
Purchased Services	28,143,275	29,013,330	29,265,369	29,617,364	34,054,233	36,168,602	48,583,512	50,742,913	53,099,235	56,374,644
Energy Services	15,999,810	14,360,729	13,272,839	13,778,706	13,236,703	12,471,346	12,920,470	13,315,221	11,645,343	11,203,260
Material and Supplies	14,764,697	12,773,361	8,069,811	11,993,674	14,066,841	11,936,844	11,490,919	12,761,910	11,302,382	10,594,152
Capital Outlay	1,105,556	1,570,475	586,738	828,269	1,244,726	1,186,391	1,958,024	1,752,895	882,188	1,147,877
Other Expenditures	5,983,774	5,965,326	5,906,717	6,507,455	6,207,739	5,480,256	6,166,773	6,515,562	7,009,813	7,086,645
Total expenditures	491,585,143	452,579,810	415,093,561	409,246,392	428,242,029	412,824,400	435,788,892	453,494,741	452,448,949	456,309,388
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(15,182,028)	(12,021,900)	4,314,427	1,459,912	(34,285,330)	(11,811,785)	(19,822,663)	(23,202,331)	438,975	(3,965,254)
Other financing sources (OFS), net	17,008,315	16,843,023	19,876,245	16,599,967	16,020,490	14,992,423	14,363,052	11,952,581	10,945,984	7,688,941
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over/(under) expenditures and other uses	1,826,287	4,821,123	24,190,672	18,059,879	(18,264,840)	3,180,638	(5,459,611)	(11,249,750)	11,384,959	3,723,687
Beginning fund balance	15,587,352	17,413,639	22,234,762	46,425,434	64,485,313	46,220,473	49,401,111	43,941,500	32,691,750	44,076,709
Ending fund balance	\$ 17,413,639	\$ 22,234,762	\$ 46,425,434	\$ 64,485,313	\$ 46,220,473	\$ 49,401,111	\$ 43,941,500	\$ 32,691,750	\$ 44,076,709	\$ 47,800,396

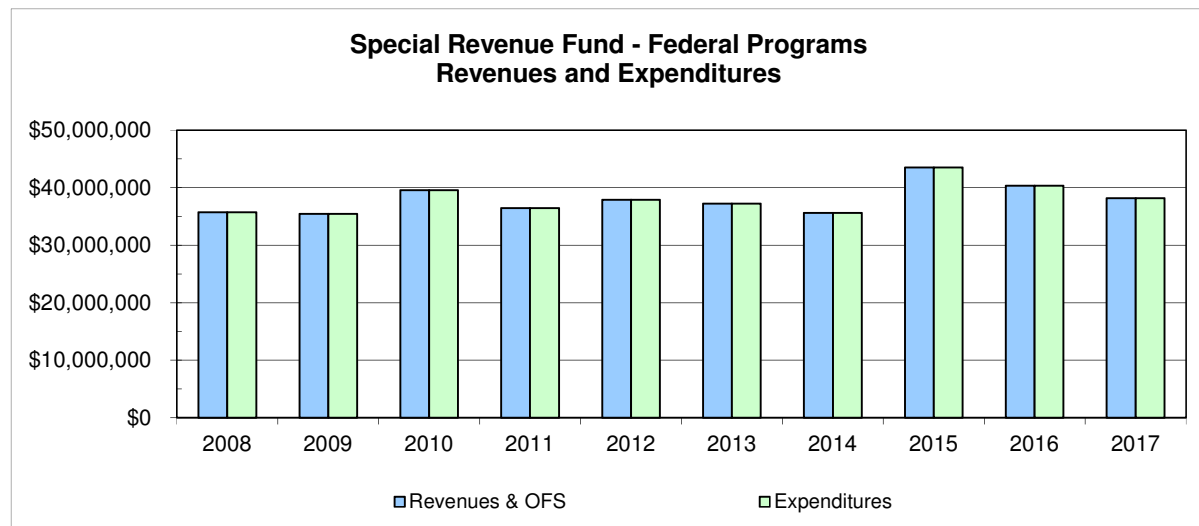
Source: District records



District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures (by Major Object) and Changes in Fund Balance -
Contracted Federal Programs - Special Revenue Fund
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Federal sources:										
Federal direct	\$ 9,635	\$ -	\$ 325,686	\$ 323,806	\$ 272,554	\$ 4,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,889	\$ 52,737
Other Federal grants	35,706,057	35,438,574	39,234,772	36,151,062	37,614,044	37,200,554	35,594,133	43,503,996	40,311,667	38,094,303
Total Federal sources	35,715,692	35,438,574	39,560,458	36,474,868	37,886,598	37,205,254	35,594,133	43,503,996	40,325,556	38,147,040
Total revenues	35,715,692	35,438,574	39,560,458	36,474,868	37,886,598	37,205,254	35,594,133	43,503,996	40,325,556	38,147,040
Expenditures: (by object)										
Salaries	21,115,588	21,139,471	22,227,402	20,603,184	21,229,381	20,218,228	20,891,622	23,310,936	22,601,466	22,785,367
Employee Benefits	5,986,641	5,934,315	6,627,088	6,205,077	5,233,344	5,245,243	5,858,772	6,822,057	6,624,745	6,073,466
Purchased Services	4,821,051	5,171,420	6,776,635	6,139,180	7,332,577	5,078,445	3,658,052	4,332,800	5,388,615	4,563,648
Energy Services	15,439	8,562	3,049	2,244	15,667	13,351	13,848	12,063	8,357	9,850
Material and Supplies	1,368,600	1,011,583	1,095,870	989,722	1,419,721	1,061,531	1,256,278	1,505,624	1,408,622	1,633,647
Capital Outlay	321,640	300,635	500,195	437,093	620,710	3,417,475	2,095,770	4,695,616	1,891,526	1,017,510
Other expenditures	2,086,733	1,872,588	2,330,219	2,098,368	2,035,198	2,170,981	1,819,791	2,824,900	2,402,225	2,063,552
Total expenditures	35,715,692	35,438,574	39,560,458	36,474,868	37,886,598	37,205,254	35,594,133	43,503,996	40,325,556	38,147,040
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financing sources (OFS), net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess (deficiencies) of revenues and other sources over/(under) expenditures and other uses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning fund balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Source: District records



District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures (by Major Object) and Changes in Fund Balance -
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Economic Stimulus Funds - Special Revenue Fund
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010 (1)	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016 (2)	2017
Federal sources:										
Federal through State:										
State Fiscal Stabilization Funds - K-12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,672,418	\$ 19,558,036	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)	-	-	7,632,332	7,112,763	295,571	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Title I	-	-	7,837,593	7,008,488	421,250	-	-	-	-	-
Race to the Top Incentive Grants	-	-	-	1,015,333	3,962,891	2,918,428	2,311,713	1,875,138	554,883	-
Education Jobs Act	-	-	-	12,436,516	183,785	-	-	-	-	-
Other Federal through State	-	-	1,759,091	939,321	70,774	-	-	-	-	-
Total Federal sources	-	-	37,901,434	48,070,457	4,934,271	2,918,428	2,311,713	1,875,138	554,883	-
Total revenues	-	-	37,901,434	48,070,457	4,934,271	2,918,428	2,311,713	1,875,138	554,883	-
Expenditures: (by object)										
Salaries	-	-	26,033,600	32,184,499	911,175	822,885	613,636	125,049	-	-
Employee Benefits	-	-	8,124,283	10,760,033	227,463	156,784	153,000	16,796	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	1,395,036	1,809,156	2,833,507	1,669,682	1,112,237	1,570,272	47,000	-
Energy Services	-	-	9,404	14,275	1,136	315	-	-	-	-
Material and Supplies	-	-	504,544	517,307	338,360	60,584	63,194	40,855	65,357	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	149,820	1,124,072	373,238	21,251	272,051	327	437,115	-
Other expenditures	-	-	1,684,747	1,661,115	249,392	186,927	97,595	121,839	5,411	-
Total expenditures	-	-	37,901,434	48,070,457	4,934,271	2,918,428	2,311,713	1,875,138	554,883	-
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financing sources (OFS), net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Excess (deficiencies) of revenues and other sources over/(under) expenditures and other uses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning fund balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

(1) Fiscal year ending June 30, 2010, was the first year the District received ARRA Economic Stimulus Funds.

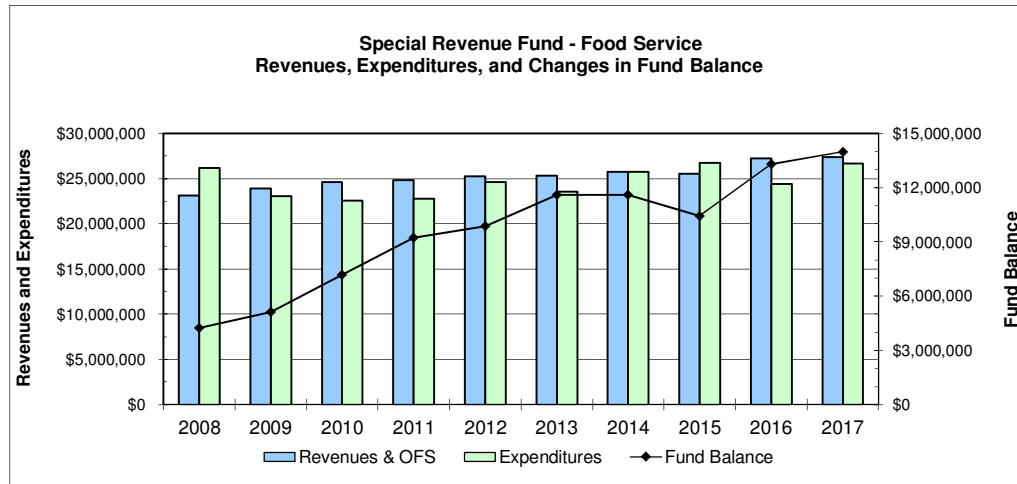
(2) Conclusion of ARRA grant expenditures.

Source: District records

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures (by Major Object) and Changes in Fund Balances -
Food Service - Special Revenue Fund
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Federal sources:										
Federal Direct	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ -
National School Lunch Act	12,537,272	13,496,814	15,183,409	16,227,733	16,926,114	17,226,842	17,722,370	18,460,135	19,715,675	19,784,789
U S D A donated commodities	1,433,517	1,527,981	1,287,042	1,189,369	1,465,465	1,417,293	1,486,835	962,107	1,749,358	1,673,937
Other	426,670	244,577	442,023	427,113	372,765	584,089	702,262	909,986	1,006,060	1,147,246
Total Federal sources	14,397,459	15,269,372	16,912,474	17,844,215	18,764,344	19,228,224	19,911,467	20,333,228	22,471,093	22,605,972
State sources:										
Food service supplements and other	362,407	370,163	352,971	347,836	355,522	349,850	342,820	330,550	325,046	322,412
Total State sources	362,407	370,163	352,971	347,836	355,522	349,850	342,820	330,550	325,046	322,412
Local sources:										
Food service sales	8,311,879	8,274,426	7,326,777	6,633,649	6,094,271	5,724,371	5,470,109	4,868,686	4,444,164	4,364,896
Interest income and other	78,636	12,795	18,214	15,968	10,266	10,349	5,826	8,586	26,725	76,537
Total local sources	8,390,515	8,287,221	7,344,991	6,649,617	6,104,537	5,734,720	5,475,935	4,877,272	4,470,889	4,441,433
Total revenues	23,150,381	23,926,756	24,610,436	24,841,668	25,224,403	25,312,794	25,730,222	25,541,050	27,267,028	27,369,817
Expenditures: (by object)										
Salaries	8,840,991	7,660,435	7,503,284	7,276,833	7,394,362	7,081,198	7,348,648	7,163,809	6,934,182	8,104,257
Employee Benefits	4,789,422	4,381,577	4,507,046	4,530,687	4,189,955	3,973,008	4,241,389	4,393,397	4,280,201	3,916,794
Purchased Services	1,113,144	840,360	854,779	824,078	981,224	1,016,034	1,470,018	1,488,144	1,454,217	1,570,057
Energy Services	102,207	105,910	92,725	101,201	100,700	103,926	92,104	88,885	84,357	78,724
Material and Supplies	9,963,537	9,227,392	8,750,485	9,088,518	9,769,437	9,658,811	10,264,439	10,510,131	9,976,533	10,796,890
Capital Outlay	676,777	146,748	139,913	244,046	1,457,695	1,067,569	1,726,091	2,268,964	1,010,667	1,605,683
Other expenditures	657,345	686,846	718,880	703,641	715,008	659,115	583,476	794,799	689,397	595,658
Total expenditures	26,143,423	23,049,268	22,567,112	22,769,004	24,608,381	23,559,661	25,726,165	26,708,129	24,429,554	26,668,063
Excess/(Deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	(2,993,042)	877,488	2,043,324	2,072,664	616,022	1,753,133	4,057	(1,167,079)	2,837,474	701,754
Other financing sources (OFS), net	13,598	6,955	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	500	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over/(under) expenditures and other uses	(2,979,444)	884,443	2,043,324	2,072,664	619,022	1,753,133	4,057	(1,167,079)	2,837,974	701,754
Beginning fund balance	7,214,003	4,234,559	5,119,002	7,162,326	9,234,990	9,854,012	11,607,145	11,611,202	10,444,123	13,282,097
Ending fund balance	\$ 4,234,559	\$ 5,119,002	\$ 7,162,326	\$ 9,234,990	\$ 9,854,012	\$ 11,607,145	\$ 11,611,202	\$ 10,444,123	\$ 13,282,097	\$ 13,983,851

Source: District records



District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures (by Major Object) and Changes in Fund Balances -
Debt Service Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

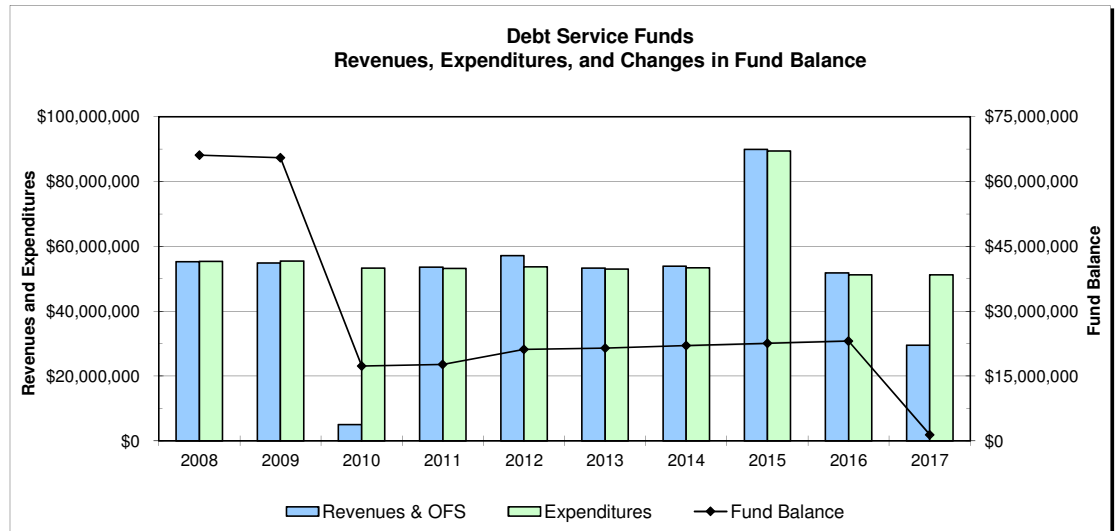
	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
State sources:										
CO&DS withheld for SBE/COBI bonds	\$ 1,989,012	\$ 1,967,429	\$ 1,958,867	\$ 1,944,130	\$ 1,925,052	\$ 1,940,709	\$ 1,925,882	\$ 1,910,264	\$ 1,677,956	\$ 1,697,754
SBE/COBI bond interest	17,551	586	1,142	281	-	8,479	84	1,600	319	463
Total State sources	2,006,563	1,968,015	1,960,009	1,944,411	1,925,052	1,949,188	1,925,966	1,911,864	1,678,275	1,698,217
Local sources:										
Ad valorem taxes	9,178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest income and other	4,185,999	1,351,878	22,418	16,068	15,780	22,587	14,983	13,312	103,991	34,786
Total local sources	4,195,177	1,351,878	22,418	16,068	15,780	22,587	14,983	13,312	103,991	34,786
Total revenues	6,201,740	3,319,893	1,982,427	1,960,479	1,940,832	1,971,775	1,940,949	1,925,176	1,782,266	1,733,003
Expenditures: (by object)										
Debt service:										
Principal	26,335,000	27,305,000	28,885,000	30,110,000	31,360,000	32,765,000	34,005,000	72,675,000 ^(b)	36,577,000	38,281,000
Interest and fiscal charges	29,062,071	28,140,292	24,382,958	23,069,380	22,298,997	20,218,062	19,368,734	16,776,727	14,680,423	12,933,736
Total expenditures	55,397,071	55,445,292	53,267,958	53,179,380	53,658,997	52,983,062	53,373,734	89,451,727	51,257,423	51,214,736
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(49,195,331)	(52,125,399)	(51,285,531)	(51,218,901)	(51,718,165)	(51,011,287)	(51,432,785)	(87,526,551)	(49,475,157)	(49,481,733)
Other financing sources (OFS), net	49,083,346	51,532,893	3,043,190 ^(a)	51,603,885	55,219,783	51,323,691	51,963,245	88,049,559	50,038,207	27,785,770
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over/(under) expenditures and other uses	(111,985)	(592,506)	(48,242,341)	384,984	3,501,618	312,404	530,460	523,008	563,050	(21,695,963)
Beginning fund balances	66,234,133	66,122,148	65,529,642	17,287,301	17,672,285	21,173,903	21,486,307	22,016,767	22,539,775	23,102,825
Ending fund balances	\$ 66,122,148	\$ 65,529,642	\$ 17,287,301	\$ 17,672,285	\$ 21,173,903	\$ 21,486,307	\$ 22,016,767	\$ 22,539,775	\$ 23,102,825	\$ 1,406,862 ^(c)

^(a) On March 10, 2005, the District issued crossover refunding Certificates of Participation, Series 2005B, in the amount of \$47,180,000. The crossover refunding occurred on August 1, 2009.

^(b) Current refunding of Certificates of Participation, Series 2005B and SBE Bond, Series 2005B.

^(c) Final payment on Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2004, 2006, and 2011 made on October 1, 2016.

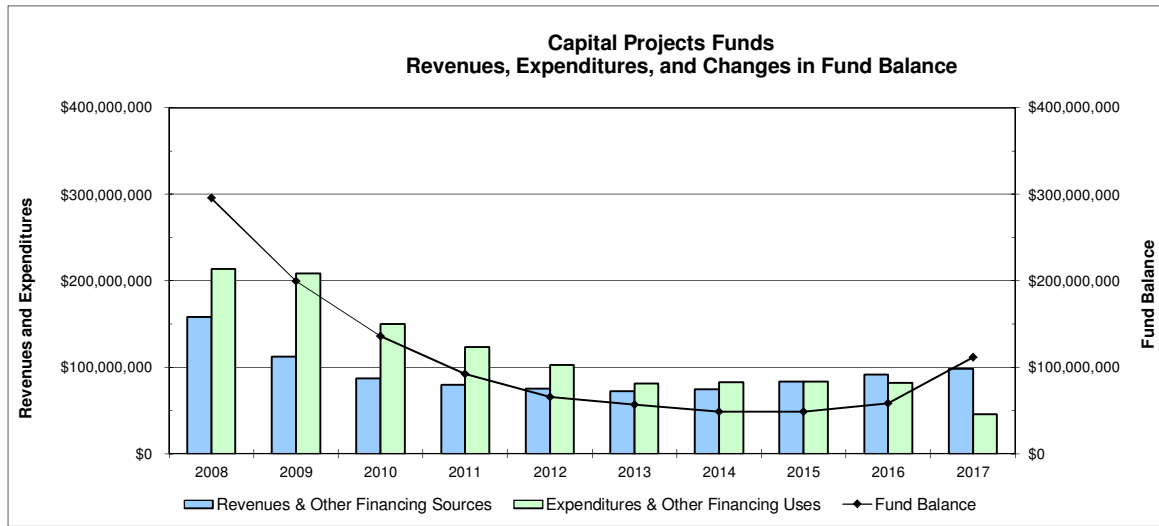
Source: District records



District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures (by Major Object) and Changes in Fund Balances -
Capital Projects Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
State sources:										
CO&DS distributed to district	\$ 395,223	\$ 329,530	\$ 297,831	\$ 312,568	\$ 331,646	\$ 315,989	\$ 330,816	\$ 387,439	\$ 555,996	\$ 590,527
Interest on undistributed CO&DS	56,636	24,971	26,830	27,559	25,886	21,610	10,979	15,033	6,886	38,103
Public Education Capital Outlay	9,126,330	4,049,200	953,879	2,589,048	-	-	-	1,198,144	1,069,770	1,592,013
Class size reduction	10,107,881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charter school capital outlay funding	132,278	390,295	405,110	334,839	420,661	248,070	370,889	598,413	380,599	640,081
Other State sources	117,420	110,008	104,450	82,353	102,161	529,234	140,506	184,657	114,973	114,017
Total State sources	19,935,768	4,904,004	1,788,100	3,346,367	880,354	1,114,903	853,190	2,383,686	2,128,224	2,974,741
Local sources:										
Ad valorem taxes	79,404,284	67,599,348	48,988,701	42,854,140	38,827,686	38,453,390	39,341,552	41,629,029	44,696,339	47,283,363
Sales tax	33,948,264	30,299,663	29,781,220	29,883,829	30,526,725	31,812,156	33,733,053	36,073,123	39,116,980	40,918,201
Interest income and other	11,510,403	5,347,962	1,127,524	311,234	129,295	113,346	59,109	61,013	654,686	635,338
Impact fees	13,608,727	3,779,704	4,840,676	3,213,229	4,892,107	583,005	681,026	3,076,605	4,647,706	6,301,222
Local grants and other local sources	41,459	36,799	227,704	71,104	35,910	138,674	60,623	372,397	139,383	303,668
Total local sources	138,513,137	107,063,476	84,965,825	76,333,536	74,411,723	71,100,571	73,875,363	81,212,167	89,255,094	95,441,792
Total revenues	158,448,905	111,967,480	86,753,925	79,679,903	75,292,077	72,215,474	74,728,553	83,595,853	91,383,318	98,416,533
Expenditures: (by object)										
Capital Outlay										
Library books	351,478	89,210	224,201	29	141,880	-	-	-	-	-
Audio visual materials	201,706	334,032	123,773	255,702	77,174	15,636	-	-	-	-
Buildings and fixed equipment	90,182,821	78,418,224	41,696,420	30,571,342	14,570,389	2,422,586	322,301	213,099	650,389	3,372,550
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	12,838,913	15,714,906	9,780,120	14,107,526	8,119,423	4,023,003	4,156,599	4,689,972	5,105,943	18,177,373
Motor vehicles	5,165,325	3,221,560	-	40,701	20,202	35,597	2,278,166	3,471,387	2,537,893	4,031,441
Land	237,454	202,436	617,612	-	-	600	600	600	250,600	257,873
Improvements other than buildings	14,781,022	15,968,740	13,539,009	2,915,523	1,297,527	1,497,452	1,532,477	3,779,212	2,378,920	2,447,728
Remodeling and renovations	24,267,829	23,389,723	12,531,166	6,329,994	8,953,464	6,753,539	9,733,718	9,755,560	12,489,498	22,515,893
Computer software	668,093	419,274	1,525,756	706,812	389,893	71,900	18,876	5,510	237,954	128,180
Debt service	1,156	1,187	1,197	1,251	855	1,227	1,282	1,267	1,666	1,768
Total expenditures	148,695,797	137,759,292	80,039,254	54,928,880	33,570,807	14,821,540	18,044,019	21,916,607	23,652,863	50,932,806
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	9,753,108	(25,791,812)	6,714,671	24,751,023	41,721,270	57,393,934	56,684,534	61,679,246	67,730,455	47,483,727
Other financing sources (uses), net	(64,988,207)	(70,389,745)	(70,239,623)	(68,161,609)	(68,886,824)	(66,080,825)	(64,474,303)	(61,809,655)	(58,262,166)	5,558,876
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over/(under) expenditures and other uses	(55,235,099)	(96,181,557)	(63,524,952)	(43,410,586)	(27,165,554)	(8,686,891)	(7,789,769)	(130,409)	9,468,289	53,042,603
Beginning fund balances	350,846,457	295,611,358	199,429,801	135,904,849	92,494,263	65,328,709	56,641,818	48,852,049	48,721,640	58,189,929
Ending fund balances	\$ 295,611,358	\$ 199,429,801	\$ 135,904,849	\$ 92,494,263	\$ 65,328,709	\$ 56,641,818	\$ 48,852,049	\$ 48,721,640	\$ 58,189,929	\$ 111,232,532

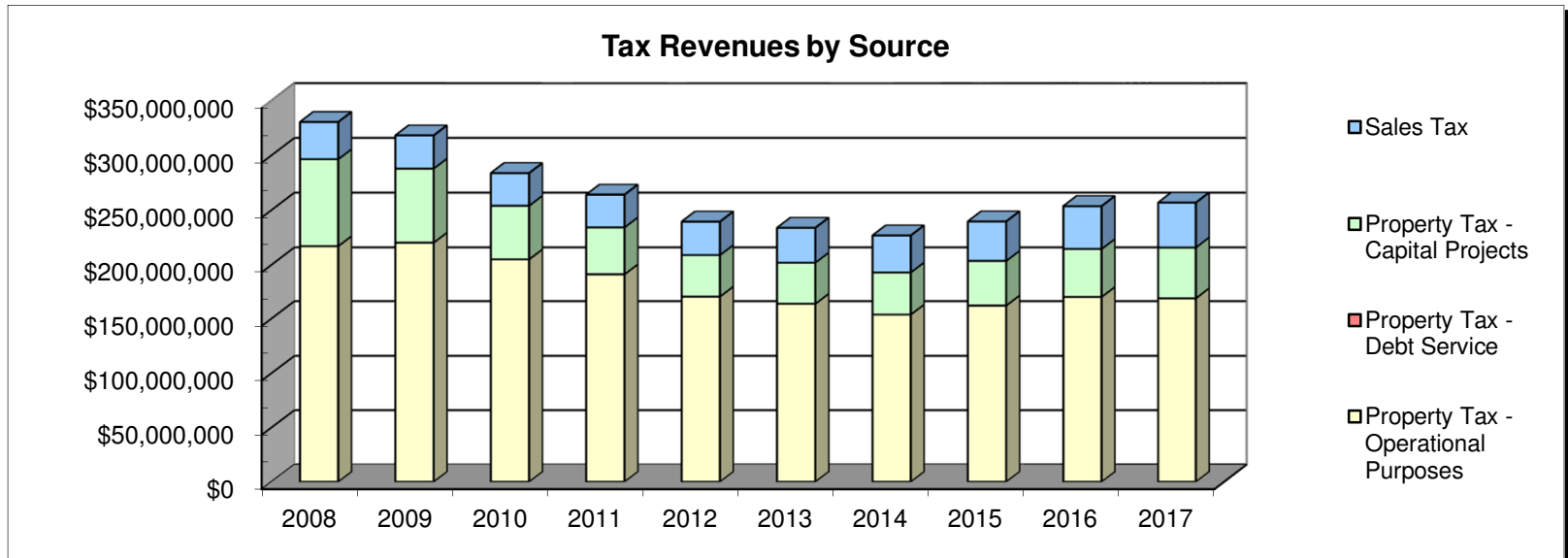
Source: District records



District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax			Sales Tax	Total
	Operational Purposes	Debt Service	Capital Projects		
2008	\$ 217,062,977	\$ 9,178	\$ 79,398,963	\$ 33,948,264	\$ 330,419,382
2009	220,261,301	-	67,596,252	30,299,663	318,157,216
2010	204,979,478	-	48,988,701	29,781,220	283,749,399
2011	191,318,536	-	42,854,140	29,883,829	264,056,505
2012	170,047,047	-	38,827,686	30,526,725	239,401,458
2013	163,516,605	-	38,453,390	31,812,156	233,782,151
2014	153,698,333	-	39,341,552	33,733,053	226,772,938
2015	161,910,645	-	41,629,029	36,073,123	239,612,797
2016	169,768,202	-	44,696,339	39,116,980	253,581,521
2017	168,528,257	-	47,283,363	40,918,201	256,729,821

Source: District records



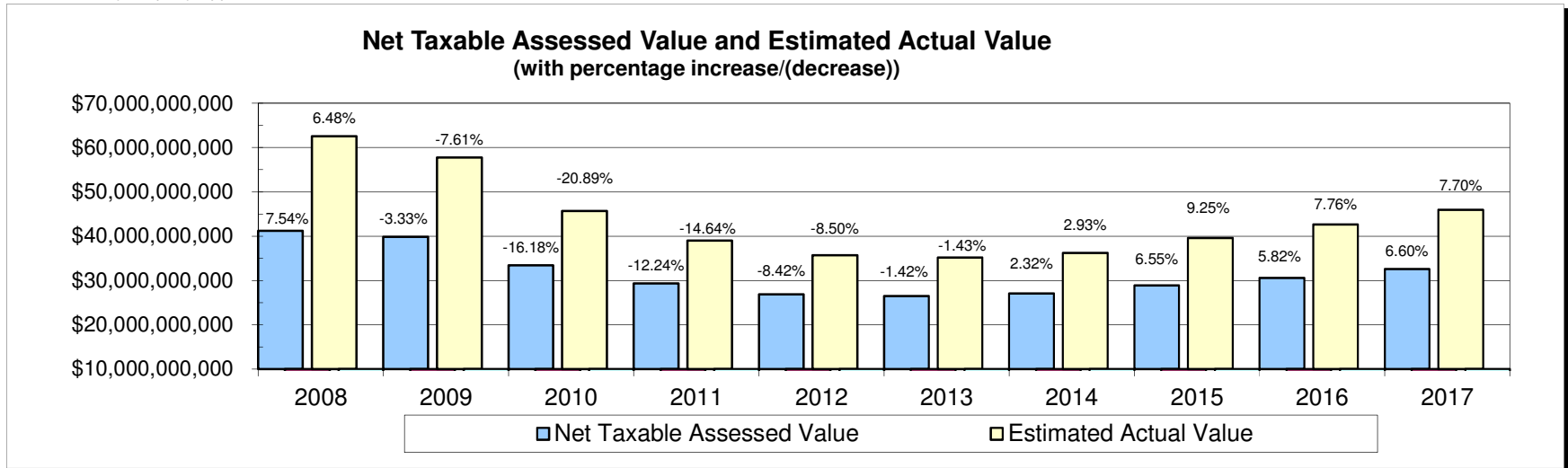
District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Estimated Actual Value				Net Taxable Assessed Value	Assessed Value as a percentage of Actual Value	Direct Tax Rate ^(a)
	Real Property	Personal Property	Centrally Assessed Property	Total			
2008	\$ 59,551,507,024	\$ 2,950,223,431	\$ 48,157,003	\$ 62,549,887,458	\$ 41,247,558,469	65.94%	7.467
2009	54,604,763,576	3,121,575,534	60,794,680	57,787,133,790	39,872,969,741	69.00%	7.459
2010	42,628,835,879	3,039,004,503	49,409,346	45,717,249,728	33,419,579,301	73.10%	7.805
2011	35,993,959,513	2,988,529,982	41,005,429	39,023,494,924	29,330,354,760	75.16%	8.237
2012	32,734,084,855	2,926,719,941	47,616,812	35,708,421,608	26,859,774,090	75.22%	8.063
2013	32,239,343,294	2,913,902,837	44,230,758	35,197,476,889	26,477,759,038	75.23%	7.888
2014	33,236,858,818	2,946,640,258	45,256,736	36,228,755,812	27,091,310,355	74.78%	7.358
2015	36,539,331,571	2,984,673,361	55,728,534	39,579,733,466	28,866,429,963	72.93%	7.336
2016	39,591,695,832	3,000,537,729	57,456,310	42,649,689,871	30,546,647,760	71.62%	7.197
2017	42,767,428,069	3,101,446,920	63,645,578	45,932,520,567	32,562,727,835	70.89%	6.848

Note: Assessed Values are net Taxable Values after deducting allowable statutory exemptions.

(a) Per \$1,000 of assessed value

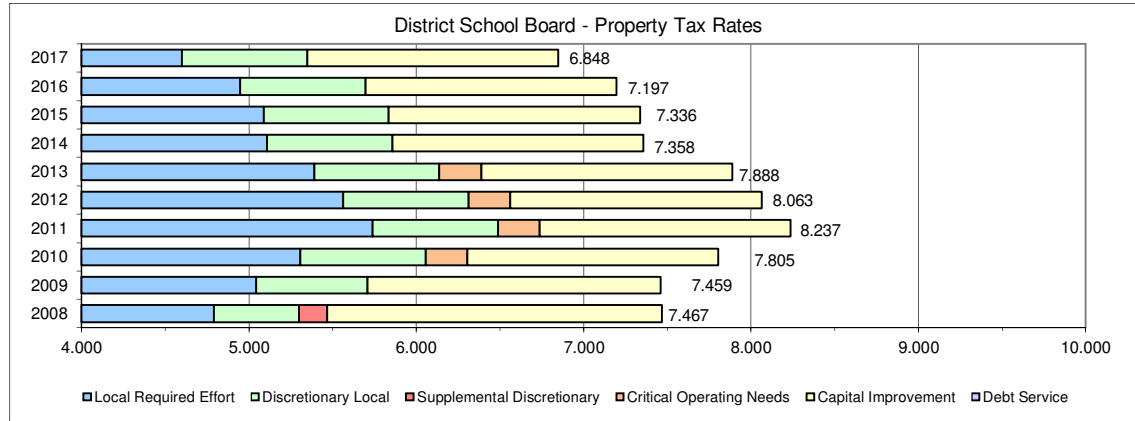
Source: Volusia County Property Appraiser



District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Property Tax Rates -
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(per \$1,000 of Taxable Valuation)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
District School Board:										
Local Required Effort	4.79100	5.04500	5.30700	5.7390	5.5650	5.3900	5.1100	5.0880	4.9490	4.6000
Discretionary Local	0.51000	0.66400	0.74800	0.7480	0.7480	0.7480	0.7480	0.7480	0.7480	0.7480
Supplemental Discretionary	0.16600	0.00000	0.00000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Critical Operating Needs	0.00000	0.00000	0.25000	0.2500	0.2500	0.2500	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Capital Improvement	2.00000	1.75000	1.50000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000
Debt Service	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total District School Board	7.46700	7.45900	7.80500	8.2370	8.0630	7.8880	7.3580	7.3360	7.1970	6.8480
St. Johns River Water Management	0.41580	0.41580	0.41580	0.4158	0.3313	0.3313	0.3283	0.3164	0.3023	0.2885
Florida Inland Navigation District	0.03450	0.03450	0.03450	0.0345	0.0345	0.0345	0.0345	0.0345	0.0320	0.0320
County of Volusia	4.70334	5.40373	6.37434	6.3025	6.7791	6.8809	7.2709	7.2709	7.2709	7.0520
Municipalities:										
Daytona Beach	5.46952	5.73347	5.79829	6.7467	6.7396	7.0304	7.6831	7.3517	7.3340	7.0096
Daytona Beach Shores	4.02230	4.97985	6.39720	7.8220	8.6900	8.4619	8.7200	8.1733	7.6530	7.1890
Ormond Beach	3.44350	3.80968	3.80968	3.8096	4.2014	4.3262	4.4241	4.4060	4.5570	4.4362
Holly Hill	3.68177	4.88720	5.72580	6.5595	6.9500	7.3500	7.5300	7.1304	7.1304	6.8949
South Daytona	4.24930	4.92003	5.77810	5.9000	5.9000	5.9000	7.4000	7.4000	7.4000	7.4000
Deltona	3.28370	4.15329	5.43755	6.3776	8.2995	7.9900	7.9900	7.9900	7.9900	7.9500
Port Orange	4.41780	5.02140	5.10020	5.5109	5.5145	5.3720	5.1901	4.9209	4.8270	4.7944
New Smyrna Beach	3.47811	3.51304	3.99990	4.0740	4.1011	4.0575	4.1763	4.0283	3.9999	3.9699
Edgewater	5.22710	5.93304	6.39820	6.6385	6.5304	6.5612	6.9340	6.7530	6.7486	6.9509
Ponce Inlet	3.74400	4.17500	4.03000	4.4555	4.7618	5.5000	6.5000	6.1536	5.7922	5.7900
Oak Hill	4.74950	4.57400	5.79900	6.4579	6.3927	5.9669	5.9706	5.8131	5.8131	5.6820
Pierson	2.83586	3.60575	4.80240	5.3414	5.8000	5.8000	5.5703	5.8000	5.8000	5.8358
DeLand	4.75549	5.25118	6.23940	6.2846	6.9575	7.3641	7.5837	7.4000	7.2535	7.1579
Orange City	4.38237	4.48000	5.19530	6.3445	7.0757	7.5100	7.5900	7.4900	7.4500	7.4500
Lake Helen	4.20000	4.20000	5.21800	5.2180	5.9870	6.2833	6.3685	6.3685	8.0000	7.8000
Debary	2.57279	2.57279	2.57279	2.8707	2.9900	3.0935	3.0550	2.9247	2.9247	2.9247
Unincorporated Areas:										
Municipal Service District	1.21825	1.40228	1.87829	1.8610	2.0155	2.0553	2.2549	2.2549	2.2399	2.2399
Special Other Districts:										
Independent	6.93068	7.57018	8.59370	8.3318	8.4364	7.7466	7.3150	6.7079	6.2569	5.7461
Dependent	3.04139	3.50185	3.98568	3.9487	3.9487	3.9324	3.9324	3.9124	4.3774	4.3774

Source: Volusia County Property Appraiser



**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)**

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year					
		2016-2017			2007-2008		
		2016 Taxable Value	Rank	Percent of Total Taxable Value	2007 Taxable Value	Rank	Percent of Total Taxable Value
Florida Power and Light Co.	Electric Utility	\$ 1,032,641,314	1	3.17%	\$ 907,183,082	1	2.20%
Duke Energy Florida, Inc. (1)	Electric Utility	259,633,021	2	0.80%	207,135,790	2	0.50%
International Speedway Corp.	Recreation	102,491,218	3	0.31%	102,563,878	6	0.25%
Ocean Walk I & II Condo Assoc.	Timeshare Investments	93,948,266	4	0.29%			
Wal Mart Stores East LP	Retail Sales	90,929,692	5	0.28%	97,475,743	8	0.24%
Bellsouth Telecommunication LLC	Telephone	84,627,029	6	0.26%	150,435,275	4	0.36%
Bright House Networks LLC	Entertainment/Cablevision	79,572,316	7	0.24%	71,007,632	9	0.17%
Daytona Beach Owner LP	Timeshare Investments	78,635,310	8	0.24%			
Publix Super Markets, Inc.	Retail Sales	54,043,911	9	0.17%			
Covidien Ltd (2)	Manufacturing	52,262,266	10	0.16%	102,103,413	7	0.25%
Bray & Gillespie	Timeshare Investments	-			204,645,354	3	0.50%
Tower II Development Co LLC	Timeshare Investments	-			118,342,778	5	0.29%
Fairfield Resorts, Inc.	Timeshare Investments	-			69,339,506	10	0.17%
All Other		<u>30,633,943,492</u>		<u>94.08%</u>	<u>39,217,326,018</u>		<u>95.07%</u>
Total		<u>\$ 32,562,727,835</u>		<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 41,247,558,469</u>		<u>100.00%</u>

(1) Duke Energy combined with the successor of Florida Power Corp. The amount reported for 2007 was the taxable value for Progress Energy Florida Inc.

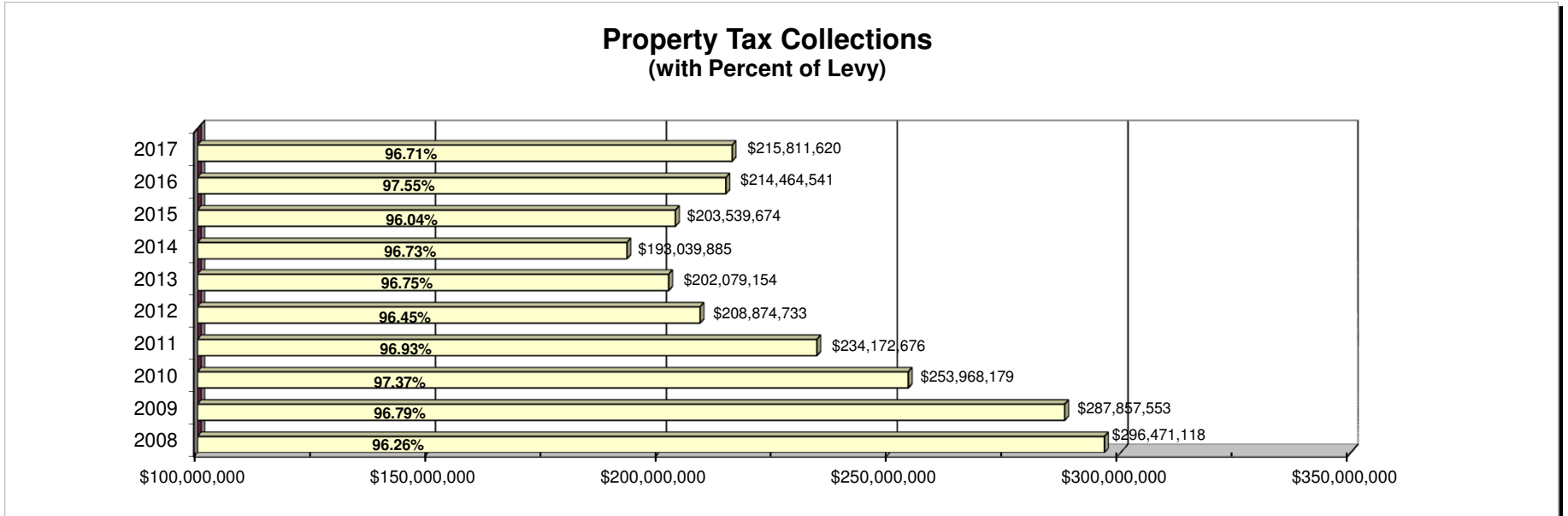
(2) Covidien Ltd was formerly known as Tyco Healthcare Group LP. The amount reported for 2007 was the taxable value for Tyco Healthcare Group LP.

**District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Levy	Collected to End of Tax Year			Collected in Fiscal Year	
		Current Tax Collections	Percent of Levy	Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections	Percent of Levy
2008	\$ 307,995,520	\$ 296,033,719	96.12%	\$ 437,399	\$ 296,471,118	96.26%
2009	297,412,481	285,800,043	96.10%	2,057,510	287,857,553	96.79%
2010	260,839,816	251,851,164	96.55%	2,117,015	253,968,179	97.37%
2011	241,594,132	232,965,649	96.43%	1,207,027	234,172,676	96.93%
2012	216,570,359	207,880,208	95.99%	994,525	208,874,733	96.45%
2013	208,856,564	201,060,750	96.27%	1,018,404	202,079,154	96.75%
2014	199,558,923	192,003,609	96.21%	1,036,276	193,039,885	96.73%
2015	211,926,140	202,662,183	95.63%	877,491	203,539,674	96.04%
2016	219,844,225	211,960,553	96.41%	2,503,988 (1)	214,464,541	97.55%
2017	223,146,009	215,223,980	96.45%	587,640	215,811,620	96.71%

(1) Includes \$1,715,817 collected by the County in FY15, but not remitted to the District until FY16.

Source: District records



District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities ^(A)				Total Primary Government Debt Outstanding	Percentage of Personal Income ^(B)	Per Capita ^(C)
	State Board of Education Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	Notes Payable			
2008	\$ 15,685,000	\$ 393,031,679	\$ 204,456,476	\$ 35,000,000	\$ 648,173,155	4.19%	\$ 1,271
2009	14,445,000	384,581,773	199,796,916	35,000,000	633,823,689	4.11%	1,246
2010	13,035,000	327,196,870	165,517,356	30,000,000	535,749,226	3.43%	1,058
2011	11,700,000	317,806,542	144,862,796	-	474,369,338	2.90%	959
2012	10,635,000	308,046,214	124,259,109	-	442,940,323	2.78%	895
2013	8,800,000	297,965,886	101,246,831	-	408,012,717	2.47%	821
2014	7,275,000	291,448,812	77,167,638	-	375,891,450	2.20%	753
2015	5,669,529	278,441,834	52,231,318	-	336,342,681	1.95%	668
2016	4,140,424	269,415,690	26,170,000	-	299,726,114	1.64%	579
2017	2,517,319	256,639,890	39,817,436	-	298,974,645	1.53%	571

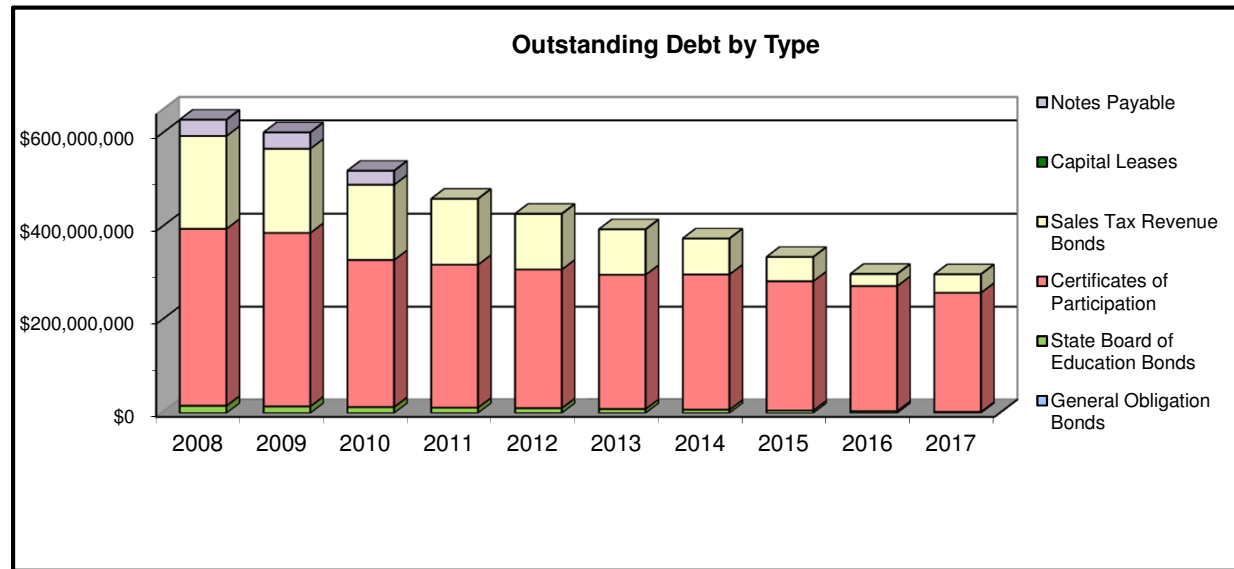
Page 115

Source:

(A) District records - amounts from 2008-2014 restated to include unamortized premiums.

(B) Total Primary Government Debt Outstanding divided by Personal Income from Page 122.

(C) Total Primary Government Debt Outstanding divided by Population from Page 122.



District School Board of Volusia, County, Florida
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Population ⁽¹⁾	Net Taxable Assessed Value ⁽²⁾	Gross Bonded Debt ⁽³⁾	Less Debt Service Funds ⁽⁴⁾	Net Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
2008	510,109	\$ 41,247,558,469	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -
2009	508,764	39,872,969,741	-	-	-	0%	-
2010	506,528	33,419,579,301	-	-	-	0%	-
2011	494,593	29,330,354,760	-	-	-	0%	-
2012	494,804	26,859,774,090	-	-	-	0%	-
2013	496,832	26,477,759,038	-	-	-	0%	-
2014	498,978	27,091,310,355	-	-	-	0%	-
2015	503,851	28,866,429,963	-	-	-	0%	-
2016	517,411	30,546,647,760	-	-	-	0%	-
2017	523,405	32,562,727,835	-	-	-	0%	-

Sources:

⁽¹⁾ Florida Research & Economic Database (2008-2010, 2013-17); US Census Bureau (2011-2012)

⁽²⁾ Volusia County Property Appraiser

⁽³⁾ Includes General Obligation Bonds only

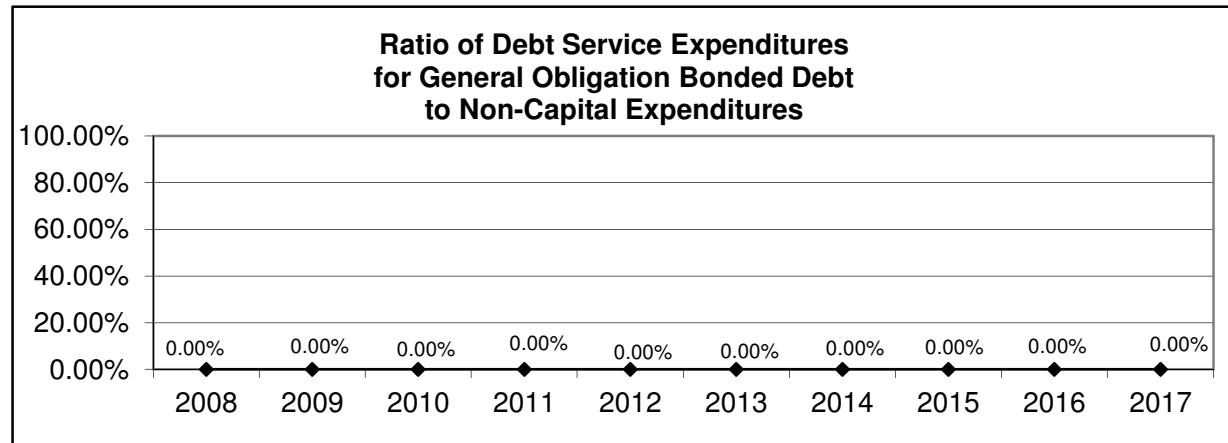
⁽⁴⁾ Reserved for Debt Service - General Obligation Bonds only

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures
For General Obligation Bonded Debt
to Total General Governmental Non-Capital Expenditures
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Total General Governmental Non-Capital Expenditures ⁽¹⁾	Ratio of Debt Service to General Governmental Non-Capital Expenditures
2008	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 619,449,344	0.00%
2009	-	-	-	576,665,857	0.00%
2010	-	-	-	575,105,683	0.00%
2011	-	-	-	576,239,620	0.00%
2012	-	-	-	552,388,585	0.00%
2013	-	-	-	529,061,244	0.00%
2014	-	-	-	551,731,226	0.00%
2015	-	-	-	616,154,271	0.00%
2016	-	-	-	571,799,003	0.00%
2017	-	-	-	586,386,995	0.00%

⁽¹⁾ Includes general, special revenue, debt service, and capital projects funds of the Primary Government, excluding capital expenditures.

Source: District records



District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
June 30, 2017
(Unaudited)

Jurisdiction	Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding	State Board of Education Bonded Debt Outstanding	Revenue Bonds	Notes and Capital Leases	Certificates of Participation Outstanding	Total Debt Outstanding	Direct Debt		Overlapping Debt		Direct and Overlapping Debt	
							Percentage Applicable to School District of Volusia County	Amount Applicable to School District of Volusia County	Percentage Applicable to School District of Volusia County	Amount Applicable to School District of Volusia County	Percentage Applicable to County of Volusia	Amount Applicable to County of Volusia
School District of Volusia County	\$ -	\$ 2,517,319	\$ 39,817,436	\$ -	\$ 256,639,890	\$ 298,974,645	100%	\$ 298,974,645	0%	\$ -	100%	\$ 298,974,645
County of Volusia	15,510,000	-	122,766,585	42,758,886	-	\$ 181,035,471	0%	-	100%	181,035,471	100%	181,035,471
City of Daytona Beach	15,243,775	-	75,685,484	56,966,128	-	\$ 147,895,387	0%	-	100%	147,895,387	100%	147,895,387
City of Daytona Beach Shores	15,853,000	-	-	8,177,000	-	\$ 24,030,000	0%	-	100%	24,030,000	100%	24,030,000
City of DeLand	1,108,143	-	-	9,320,260	-	\$ 10,428,403	0%	-	100%	10,428,403	100%	10,428,403
City of Edgewater	295,000	-	-	20,916,302	-	\$ 21,211,302	0%	-	100%	21,211,302	100%	21,211,302
City of New Smyrna Beach	8,603,000	-	5,450,000	9,047,643	-	\$ 23,100,643	0%	-	100%	23,100,643	100%	23,100,643
City of Ormond Beach	5,385,000	-	29,040,000	13,258,000	-	\$ 47,683,000	0%	-	100%	47,683,000	100%	47,683,000
City of Port Orange	12,895,000	-	48,615,000	21,209,000	-	\$ 82,719,000	0%	-	100%	82,719,000	100%	82,719,000
Totals	\$ 74,892,918	\$ 2,517,319	\$ 321,374,505	\$ 181,653,219	\$ 256,639,890	\$ 837,077,851		\$ 298,974,645		\$ 538,103,206		\$ 837,077,851

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the District. This process recognizes that, when considering the District's ability to issue and repay debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

Source: Information obtained from the most recent Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports of the County and the cities; District records

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Anticipated Capital Outlay Millage Levy
Required to Cover Certificates of Participation Payments
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

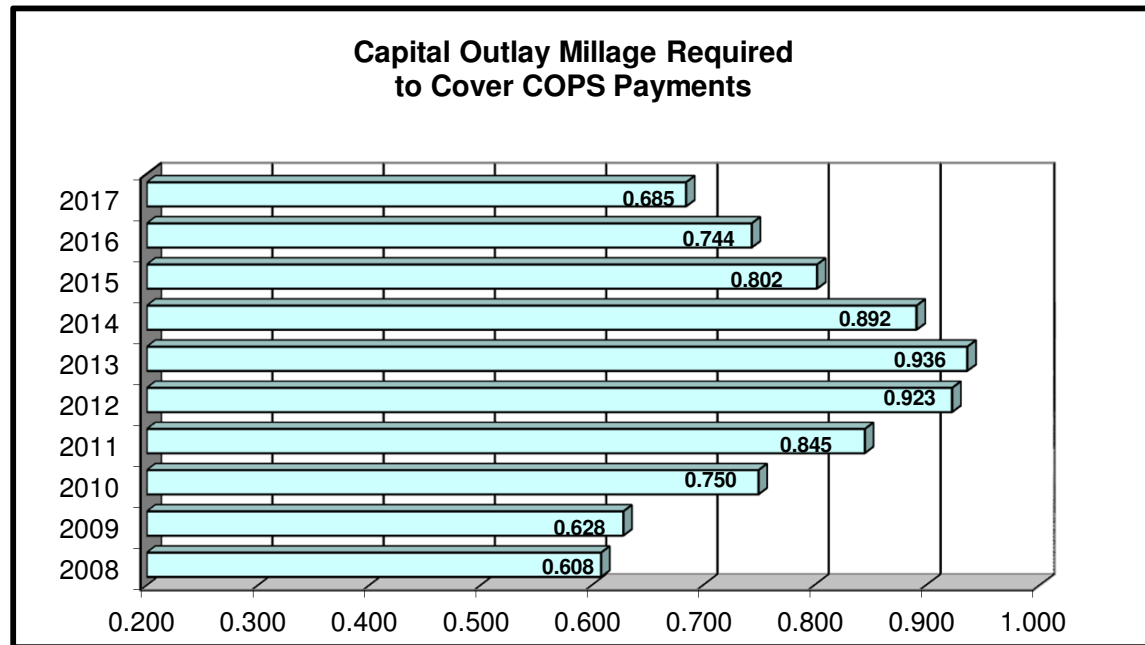
Fiscal Year	Net Taxable Assessed Value	Total Annual Lease Payment	Amount Held in Escrow for Payment ⁽²⁾	Net Annual Lease Payment	Millage Levy to Provide 1.00 x Coverage ⁽¹⁾
2008	\$ 41,247,558,469	\$ 25,970,254	\$ 2,133,944	\$ 23,836,310	0.608 Mills
2009	39,872,969,741	24,865,461	1,066,972	23,798,489	0.628 Mills
2010	33,419,579,301	23,803,001	-	23,803,001	0.750 Mills
2011	29,330,354,760	23,800,751	-	23,800,751	0.845 Mills
2012	26,859,774,090	23,798,246	-	23,798,246	0.923 Mills
2013	26,477,759,038	23,799,528	-	23,799,528	0.936 Mills
2014	27,091,310,355	23,188,984	-	23,188,984	0.892 Mills
2015	28,866,429,963	22,235,884	-	22,235,884	0.802 Mills
2016	30,546,647,760	21,807,600	-	21,807,600	0.744 Mills
2017	32,562,727,835	21,403,800	-	21,403,800	0.685 Mills

⁽¹⁾ Millage rate calculated using 95% of the taxable assessed valuation in fiscal years 2008-2010 and 96% in fiscal years 2011-2017.

⁽²⁾ The funds for the payment on the 2005B crossover refunding COPs were held in escrow and were not funded with tax receipts.

NOTE: Capital Lease arrangements financed by Certificates of Participation are not considered general obligation debt as no specific property tax levy has been pledged.

Source: District records



District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Calculation of Legal Debt Margin
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Assessed Value	<u>\$41,247,558,469</u>	<u>\$39,872,969,741</u>	<u>\$33,419,579,301</u>	<u>\$29,330,354,760</u>	<u>\$26,859,774,090</u>	<u>\$26,477,759,038</u>	<u>\$27,091,310,355</u>	<u>\$28,866,429,963</u>	<u>\$30,546,647,760</u>	<u>\$32,562,727,835</u>
Debt Limit: 10% of Assessed Value	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>
Bond Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Less:										
Amount Available for Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total Debt Applicable to the Debt										
Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Note: Rule 6A-1.037(2), State Board of Education, Florida Administrative Code, establishes a limit of 10 percent on the nonexempt assessed valuation of the district. Rule repealed April 18, 2006.

Source: District records

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Pledged Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

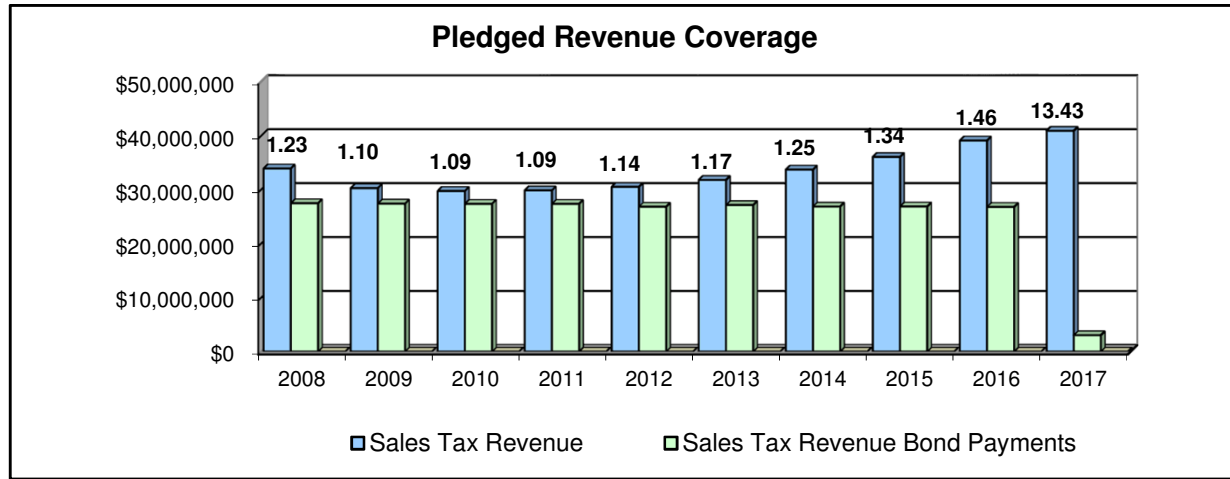
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds

Fiscal Year	Sales Tax Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage ^(a)
		Principal	Interest	
2008	\$ 33,948,264	\$ 17,795,000	\$ 9,705,528	1.23
2009	30,299,663	18,395,000	9,040,020	1.10
2010	29,781,220	19,125,000	8,266,035	1.09
2011	29,883,829	19,945,000	7,437,516	1.09
2012	30,526,725	20,780,000	6,083,080	1.14
2013	31,812,156	21,775,000	5,391,925	1.17
2014	33,733,053	22,630,000	4,249,719	1.25
2015	36,073,123	23,805,000	3,102,683	1.34
2016	39,116,980	26,170,000	649,758	1.46
2017	40,918,201	1,405,000 ^(b)	1,641,076	13.43

(a) The additional bonds test requires 1.25 coverage.

(b) Sales Tax Revenue Bonds matured on October 1, 2016.

Source: District records



District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

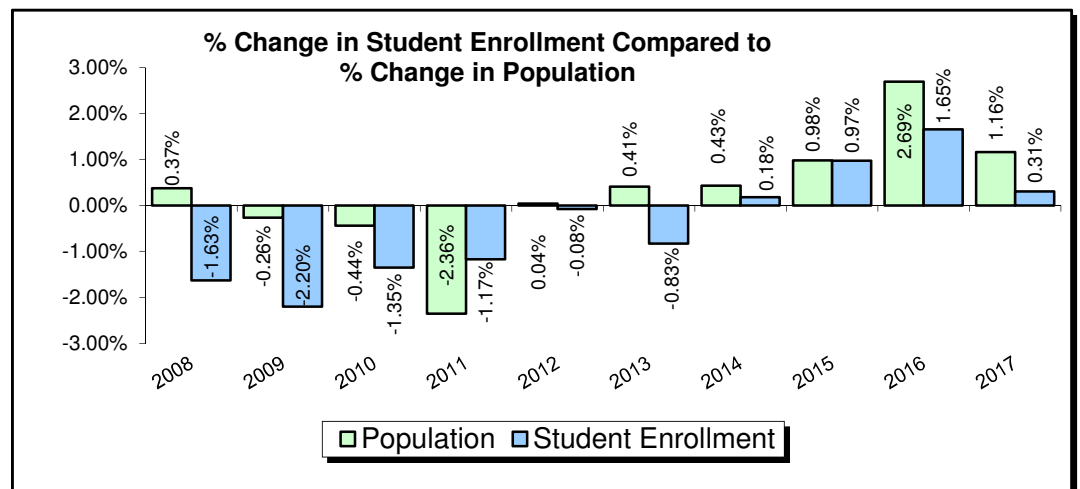
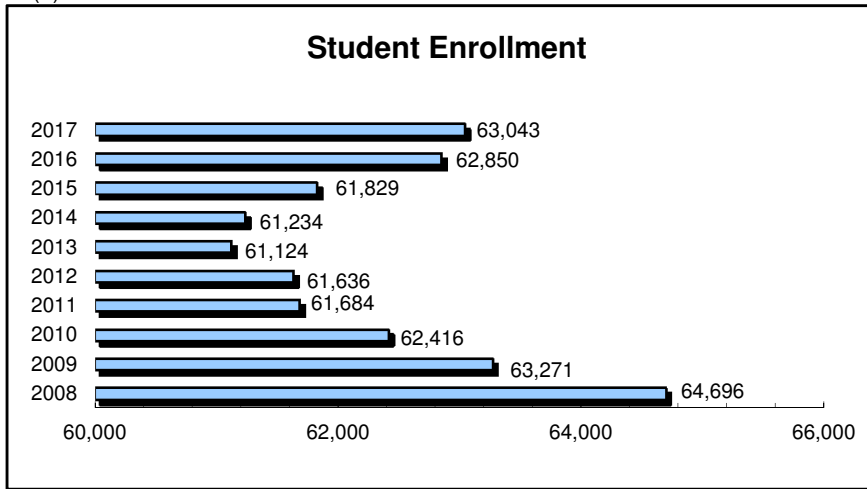
Fiscal Year	Population ⁽¹⁾	Personal Income ⁽²⁾ <i>(thousands of dollars)</i>	Per Capita Personal Income ^(a)	Unemployment Rate (Percent) ⁽³⁾	Student Enrollment ⁽⁴⁾	Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment Data ⁽⁵⁾	Government-wide Governmental Activities Expense	Cost per Student ^(b)
2008	510,109	\$ 15,465,223	\$ 30,317	6.2%	64,696	64,146.45	\$ 643,603,100	\$ 9,948
2009	508,764	15,416,739	30,302	11.3%	63,271	62,964.81	598,743,941	9,463
2010	506,528	15,610,183	30,818	12.1%	62,416	62,060.65	603,737,978	9,673
2011	494,593	16,373,000	33,104	11.0%	61,684	61,410.23	590,056,709	9,566
2012	494,804	15,933,933	32,203	9.1%	61,636	61,402.83	572,499,390	9,288
2013	496,832	16,544,186	33,299	7.3%	61,124	61,055.91	544,635,246	8,910
2014	498,978	17,117,508	34,305	6.1%	61,234	60,920.43	570,200,936	9,312
2015	503,851	17,292,604	34,321	5.9%	61,829	61,347.48	580,220,581	9,384
2016	517,411	18,297,539	35,364	5.1%	62,850	62,303.65	572,304,641	9,106
2017	523,405	19,577,196	37,404	4.5%	63,043	62,268.88	607,431,992	9,635

Sources:

- (1) Florida Research & Economic Database (2008-2010, 2013-17); US Census Bureau (2011-2012)
- (2) United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic and Business Research (2008-2012); Florida Research & Economic Database (2013-2017)
- (3) Florida Research & Economic Database (2008-2010); FloridaJobs.org (2011-2017)
- (4) District records (20 day Membership Report)
- (5) District records

Notes:

- (a) Calculated by dividing Personal Income by the Population
- (b) Calculated by dividing Government-wide Governmental Activities Expense by Student Enrollment



District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

Page 123

Employer	2017			Employer	2008		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment		Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
Volusia County School Board	7,469	1	3.16%	Volusia County School Board	8,889	1	3.49%
Florida Hospital - All Divisions	4,690	2	1.99%	Halifax Community Health System	5,172	2	2.03%
Halifax Health	4,384	3	1.86%	County of Volusia	3,278	3	1.29%
County of Volusia	3,447	4	1.46%	Publix Supermarkets Incorporated	2,537	4	1.00%
Publix Supermarkets Incorporated	3,179	5	1.35%	Wal-Mart Associates Incorporated	2,373	5	0.93%
Wal-Mart Stores Incorporated	2,589	6	1.10%	State of Florida	2,219	6	0.87%
State of Florida	2,007	7	0.85%	Florida Hospital Memorial Division	1,574	7	0.62%
Daytona State College	1,416	8	0.60%	Daytona Beach Community College	1,561	8	0.61%
Embry Riddle Aeronautical University	1,326	9	0.56%	U.S. Government	1,456	9	0.57%
U.S. Government	1,259	10	0.53%	Embry Riddle Aeronautical University	1,161	10	0.46%
	<u>31,766</u>		<u>13.44%</u>		<u>30,220</u>		<u>11.87%</u>
Estimated total workforce	236,195			Estimated total workforce	254,388		

Source: County of Volusia, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended September 30, 2016

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Number of Personnel
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	(1) Instructional	(2) Administrative	(3) Support Services	Total	(4) Ratio of Students to Instructional Personnel	(5) Ratio of Instructional Personnel to School Level Administrators
2008	4,914	294	3,681	8,889	13.17	23.51
2009	4,513	291	3,469	8,273	14.02	21.29
2010	4,461	278	3,341	8,080	13.99	21.76
2011	4,469	270	3,232	7,971	13.80	23.65
2012	4,454	276	3,199	7,929	13.84	22.72
2013	4,308	277	3,063	7,648	14.19	22.09
2014	4,482	280	2,547	7,309	13.66	22.41
2015	4,626	290	2,590	7,506	13.37	21.72
2016	4,644	274	2,589	7,507	13.53	22.54
2017	4,647	255	2,567	7,469	13.57	25.39

Page 124

(1) Classroom Teachers, Exceptional Education Teachers, Other Teachers, Guidance, Social Workers, Psychologists, Media Specialists, Other Professional Staff

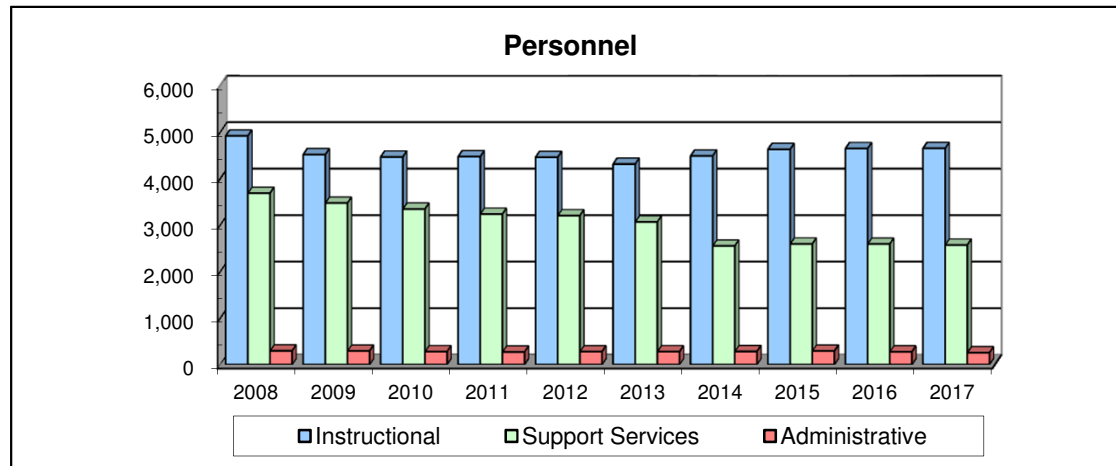
(2) Principals, Assistant Principals, Superintendent, Assistant Superintendents, Curriculum Coordinators, Supervisors of Instruction, Community Education Coordinators (In FY17: School Level = 183; District Level = 72)

(3) Other Professional Staff, Paraprofessionals, Technicians, Clerical, Custodial, Maintenance, etc.

(4) Calculated using student enrollment data on Page 122.

(5) Calculated using school level administrators.

Source: District records



District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Teacher Base Salaries
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

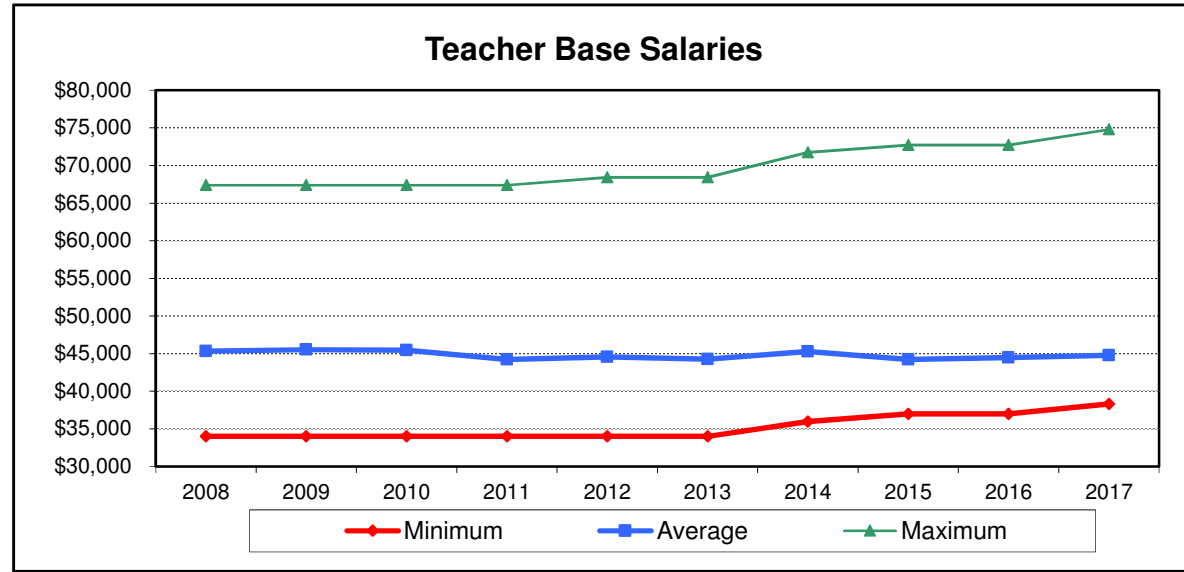
Fiscal Year	Minimum Salary ^{(1)(a)}	Maximum Salary ^{(2)(a)}	Average Salary ^{(3)(b)}
2008	\$ 34,010	\$ 67,393	\$ 45,325
2009	34,010	67,393	45,529
2010	34,010	67,393	45,464
2011	34,010	67,393	44,234
2012	34,010	68,404	44,585
2013	34,010	68,404	44,275
2014	36,000	71,725	45,273
2015	37,000	72,725	44,250
2016	37,000	72,725	44,506
2017	38,318	74,787	44,784

Page 125

Note: Salaries are for 10 month teachers.

- (1) Bachelor's degree
- (2) Doctorate degree
- (3) All degrees

Source: (a) District records
and (b) Department of Education



District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Food Service Operating Data
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Days meals were served	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	177
Average number of free and reduced lunches served daily	20,792	22,442	24,688	25,629	26,128	25,686	25,481	26,037	26,349	26,077
Percentage of free and reduced students in the lunch program	45%	49%	55%	57%	59%	62%	65%	64%	65%	67%
Number of free and reduced lunches served	3,742,642	4,039,584	4,443,850	4,613,138	4,703,059	4,623,541	4,586,600	4,686,713	4,742,793	4,615,583
Average daily total lunch subsidy received (paid free/reduced)	\$ 53,187	\$ 59,831	\$ 67,592	\$ 71,130	\$ 73,632	\$ 75,518	\$ 77,580	\$ 81,520	\$ 85,036	\$ 85,505
Total federal lunch subsidy received	\$ 9,573,728	\$ 10,769,592	\$ 12,166,508	\$ 12,803,391	\$ 13,371,905	\$ 13,593,275	\$ 13,964,483	\$ 14,673,651	\$ 15,306,485	\$ 15,134,472
Average number of lunches served daily	33,159	32,718	33,924	33,681	33,458	31,575	30,573	30,966	30,929	30,556
Total lunches served	5,968,618	5,889,265	6,106,392	6,062,535	6,022,386	5,683,468	5,503,225	5,573,946	5,567,254	5,408,403
Average number of full-paid lunches served daily	12,367	10,276	9,236	8,052	7,330	5,888	5,092	4,929	4,580	4,479
Number of full-paid lunches served	2,225,976	1,849,681	1,662,542	1,449,397	1,319,327	1,059,927	916,625	887,233	824,460	792,820
Average daily total revenue	\$ 128,613	\$ 132,926	\$ 136,725	\$ 138,009	\$ 140,136	\$ 140,627	\$ 142,945	\$ 141,895	\$ 149,652	\$ 154,632
Total revenue	\$ 23,150,380	\$ 23,926,756	\$ 24,610,436	\$ 24,841,668	\$ 25,224,403	\$ 25,312,794	\$ 25,730,222	\$ 25,541,050	\$ 27,267,028	\$ 27,369,817
Average daily total cost	\$ 150,302	\$ 128,051	\$ 125,373	\$ 124,056	\$ 136,713	\$ 130,887	\$ 142,923	\$ 148,378	\$ 133,555	\$ 150,667
Total cost	\$ 27,054,414	\$ 23,049,268	\$ 22,567,112	\$ 22,330,114	\$ 24,608,381	\$ 23,559,661	\$ 25,726,165	\$ 26,708,129	\$ 24,429,554	\$ 26,668,063
Included in total cost:										
Capital outlay	\$ 1,087,224	\$ 101,645	\$ 114,648	\$ 209,393	\$ 1,359,535	\$ 1,067,569	\$ 1,640,833	\$ 2,121,267	\$ 936,384	\$ 928,085
Special assessments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lunch reimbursement rates:										
Free	\$2.47-\$2.49	\$ 2.59	\$ 2.70	\$ 2.70	\$ 2.79	\$ 2.94	\$ 3.01	\$ 3.06	\$ 3.15	\$ 3.31
Reduced	\$2.07-\$2.09	\$ 2.19	\$ 2.30	\$ 2.30	\$ 2.39	\$ 2.54	\$ 2.61	\$ 2.66	\$ 2.75	\$ 2.91
Paid	\$.23-\$.25	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.27	\$ 0.27	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.36	\$ 0.36	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.39
Lunch prices:										
Elementary	\$ 1.35	\$ 1.75	\$ 1.75	\$ 1.75	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00
Middle	\$ 1.45	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00
High	\$ 1.50	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.25
Breakfast prices:	(a)	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	(b)	(b)

(a) The price of breakfast in FY 2008 was \$0.75; however, breakfast was provided at no charge.

(b) The price of breakfast in FY 2016 and FY 2017 was \$1.00; however, breakfast was provided at no charge.

Source: District records

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Transportation Performance Indicators
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Performance Measures	Current Benchmark	District Statistics - Fiscal Year									
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Total annual transportation cost per student	\$571.50 - \$698.50	\$ 767	\$ 664	\$ 638	\$ 641	\$ 623	\$ 619	\$ 694	\$ 693	\$ 644	\$ 646
Total annual transportation cost per special education student	\$1,500 - \$3,000	\$ 3,056	\$ 2,822	\$ 2,156	\$ 2,466	\$ 3,191	\$ 3,255	\$ 1,954	\$ 1,726	\$ 2,179	\$ 3,423
Average total cost per mile	\$4.50 - \$5.50	\$ 3.63	\$ 3.88	\$ 3.68	\$ 3.58	\$ 3.56	\$ 3.50	\$ 4.12	\$ 4.05	\$ 3.56	\$ 3.77
Percent of District budget spent on student transportation	4% - 5%	3.8%	3.6%	3.7%	3.3%	3.6%	3.2%	3.8%	3.6%	3.4%	3.31%
Average buses used to transport 100 students	0.95 - 1.10	0.96	1.05	1.06	1.04	1.08	1.05	1.10	1.08	1.08	1.09
Span of control: buses managed by transportation supervisor	75 - 100	45	39	47	39	38	38	36	37	43	43
Spare bus ratio (by District)	10% - 12%	17%	26%	22%	20%	22%	23%	26%	26%	25%	25%
Average school bus fleet age (years)	6.5	3.3	3.4	4.4	5.4	6.4	7.2	8.1	8.0	7.8	7.7
Average school bus fleet age (meter miles)	65,000	68,039	67,419	80,409	93,958	106,258	118,525	131,684	131,712	132,520	130,254
Annual maintenance and repair cost per vehicle equivalent	\$800 - \$1,100	\$ 828	\$ 712	\$ 716	\$ 872	\$ 885	\$ 840	\$ 956	\$ 1,033	\$ 920	\$ 918
Average vehicle equivalent units maintained by each technician	90 - 100	84	84	79	79	79	75	75	75	73	70
Annual parts consumption per vehicle equivalent unit	\$200 - \$300	\$ 425	\$ 349	\$ 383	\$ 425	\$ 424	\$ 526	\$ 520	\$ 491	\$ 438	\$ 427
Average parts inventory value per vehicle equivalent unit	\$75 - \$150	\$ 111	\$ 86	\$ 96	\$ 98	\$ 95	\$ 120	\$ 96	\$ 102	\$ 96	\$ 95
Annual parts inventory turnover rate	4 - 8	3.9	4.1	4.0	4.3	4.5	4.4	5.4	4.8	4.5	4.5
Span of control: technicians to maintenance supervisors	8-10 to 1	7.8 to 1	7.5 to 1	7.5 to 1	11.1 to 1	11 to 1	11 to 1	9.6 to 1	9.6 to 1	9.6 to 1	10.6 to 1
Span of control: technicians to fleet parts personnel	8-10 to 1	6.8 to 1	6.5 to 1	6.5 to 1	6.5 to 1	8.6 to 1	11 to 1	8.6 to 1	8.6 to 1	8.6 to 1	9.6 to 1

Source: District records

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Insurance in Force
as of June 30, 2017
(Unaudited)

Coverage Type	Name of Company	Policy Number	Coverage		Coverage Details	Limit of Coverage	Annual Premium
			From	To			
Boiler & Machinery	Chubb Insurance	7643-62-59-WBO	7/1/2016	7/1/2017	Comprehensive covering boilers, pressure vessels & electrical machines including A/C and refrigeration	Limit per breakdown \$100,000,000 Deductible \$50,000 Water damage, ammonia contamination, hazardous substance \$500,000	\$ 16,232
Employee Crime Bond	Travelers Insurance	105957582	7/1/2016	7/1/2017	Covered property (money, securities) resulting directly from covered cause of loss (employee dishonesty)	Public employee theft \$1,000,000 Deductible \$10,000	\$ 8,347
Catastrophic Sports Insurance	Gerber Life	09-060513-16	7/1/2016	7/1/2017	All school activities and sports including interscholastic football	\$5,000,000 Medical expense \$600,000 CAT cash benefit \$25,000 deductible	\$ 22,202
Fleet Insurance	Preferred Governmental Insurance Trust	PX FL 4 0645064 1514	7/1/2016	7/1/2017	Coverage for all District owned vehicles including buses, vans and automobiles	SIR \$200,000 per claimant SIR \$300,000 per occurrence \$2,000,000 Coverage (any one accident)	\$ 94,776
Flood Insurance	Wright National Flood Insurance Company	Various	10/22/2016 9/13/2016 4/18/2017 5/19/2017	10/22/2017 9/13/2017 4/18/2018 5/19/2018	Flood coverage for various locations	Coverage on each building and content vary with each building based on building value and content	\$ 192,616
Property Insurance	Lexington	3706884602	5/1/2016	5/1/2017	Primary layer \$7.5M of \$10M	Buldings & contents, earthquake, extra expense, valuable papers, auto physical damage while parked. Deductible: AOP \$100,000 5% TIV; Wind \$100,000; Named Wind 3% TIV per bldg	\$ 965,508
	AmRisc	various	5/1/2016	5/1/2017	\$16.25M of \$65M	Flood-\$25M Wind Named Storm-\$90M Wind/Hail-\$140M Terrorism-\$125M TIV per schedule = \$1,639,303,129	\$ 1,325,312
	Westchester	D36053446010	5/1/2016	5/1/2017	\$8.75M of \$15M layer excess of \$10M		\$ 398,450
	Colony Insurance Company	XP263422	5/1/2016	5/1/2017	\$2.5M of \$15M layer excess of \$10M		\$ 115,217
	Arch Specialty	ESP0054691-03	5/1/2016	5/1/2017	\$5M of \$40M excess of \$25M layer		\$ 90,000
	First Speciality	ESP00752404	5/1/2016	5/1/2017	\$25M of \$40M excess of \$25M layer		\$ 305,213
	Everest	CA3X001020161	5/1/2016	5/1/2017	\$25M excess of \$65M		\$ 150,000
	Mitsui	EXP7000167	5/1/2016	5/1/2017	\$75M excess of \$90M		\$ 50,000
	Lloyds of London	UTS253147916	5/1/2016	5/1/2017	\$125M	Terrorism Only	\$ 56,260
	Student Accident	Gerber	09-1678-16	8/1/2016	8/1/2017	Voluntary student accident insurance	Varies based on coverage elected
Excess Workers' Comp	State National	NDE-0864225-16	7/1/2016	7/1/2017	Provides coverage for excessive claims expense	Retention \$500,000 Each accident/disease \$1,000,000 Coverage \$1,000,000	\$ 186,351
Pollution Liability	Commerce & Industry Insurance	FPL7508698	1/8/2017	1/8/2018	Covers loss, corrective action and clean up cost	\$1,000,000 each incident \$10,000,000 each aggregate \$25,000 deductible	\$ 10,510
General Liability	Preferred Governmental Insurance Trust	PX FL 40645064 1514	7/1/2016	7/1/2017	Coverage for excess claims	\$2M per occurrence SIR \$200,000/\$300,000 \$2,000,000 aggregate	\$ 105,393

Source: District records

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
School Building Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS										
Blue Lake (1983)										
Square Feet	89,890	89,890	98,030	98,030	97,329	98,276	98,276	98,779	106,249	106,249
Capacity	703	703	838	835	835	835	835	835	835	835
Enrollment	621	615	604	576	611	683	683	696	650	570
Champion (2009)										
Square Feet	-	94,229	94,229	95,041	96,115	96,115	96,115	96,115	103,970	103,970
Capacity	-	736	739	757	757	757	757	744	720	720
Enrollment	-	488	483	565	584	581	581	598	624	621
Chisholm (1954)										
Square Feet	69,137	69,137	68,417	68,525	68,696	68,696	68,696	68,696	68,835	68,835
Capacity	591	591	573	573	573	573	573	573	573	573
Enrollment	413	402	367	372	363	383	383	383	387	422
Citrus Grove (2010)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	98,842	98,842	98,842	98,842	104,602	113,198	115,113
Capacity	-	-	-	765	764	764	764	940	940	980
Enrollment	-	-	-	655	760	805	805	898	920	919
Coronado (1961)										
Square Feet	43,635	42,915	42,051	42,091	46,906	47,426	47,426	47,426	50,476	50,956
Capacity	370	348	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326
Enrollment	258	282	298	303	272	292	292	269	272	227
Cypress Creek (2007)										
Square Feet	94,346	97,946	97,946	99,035	99,035	99,035	99,035	101,955	108,369	108,249
Capacity	739	739	739	754	754	764	764	834	834	834
Enrollment	729	715	741	757	762	761	761	783	771	812
DeBary (1995)										
Square Feet	107,480	115,837	115,837	116,087	116,087	116,087	116,087	116,087	110,690	110,690
Capacity	791	877	877	895	895	895	895	895	895	895
Enrollment	793	810	836	775	774	778	778	764	727	736
Deltona Lakes (1980)										
Square Feet	127,024	125,296	126,160	121,466	122,674	122,674	122,674	122,674	122,674	126,544
Capacity	1,142	1,098	1,116	1,010	992	992	992	992	992	992
Enrollment	870	823	774	763	762	731	731	826	826	787
Discovery (1987)										
Square Feet	124,065	124,065	122,726	125,846	124,008	124,008	124,008	124,088	124,088	113,312
Capacity	845	867	867	955	955	955	955	955	955	955
Enrollment	798	735	711	643	667	673	673	643	664	624
Edgewater (1965)										
Square Feet	78,695	80,718	80,718	80,758	79,797	79,797	79,797	81,277	94,182	94,182
Capacity	773	751	751	751	751	751	751	779	779	779
Enrollment	665	637	655	609	570	588	588	598	604	593
Enterprise (1929)										
Square Feet	83,022	83,022	77,979	83,406	82,266	82,662	82,662	82,662	92,969	93,239
Capacity	771	771	771	803	803	803	803	803	803	803
Enrollment	642	599	616	561	564	577	577	577	622	586
Forest Lake (1995)										
Square Feet	98,358	111,768	106,192	106,192	106,676	106,676	106,676	106,676	102,018	102,018
Capacity	677	871	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733
Enrollment	704	703	717	731	725	654	654	653	618	632

Source: District records

Note: Year of original construction is shown in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of renovations and additions.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
School Building Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	
ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (cont'd)										
Freedom (2001)										
Square Feet	104,141	104,141	109,221	109,559	109,559	109,559	109,559	109,559	115,114	117,994
Capacity	782	782	826	826	826	826	826	826	826	914
Enrollment	800	867	878	718	643	678	678	714	758	776
Friendship (1992)										
Square Feet	96,422	93,542	92,822	93,062	93,546	93,546	93,546	93,586	93,586	94,852
Capacity	766	681	659	659	659	659	659	659	659	659
Enrollment	537	495	494	458	460	452	452	416	397	427
Holly Hill Elem (1982) - converted to K-8 School (2010)										
Square Feet	91,125	90,261	90,261	(f)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity	657	657	657	(f)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enrollment	579	559	515	(f)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horizon (1989)										
Square Feet	104,762	100,442	99,642	105,379	104,089	104,329	104,329	104,329	102,933	102,933
Capacity	945	835	835	857	857	857	857	857	857	857
Enrollment	933	657	628	592	615	683	683	718	747	775
Indian River (1989)										
Square Feet	95,093	108,673	108,673	105,217	110,385	110,385	110,385	110,385	117,502	115,342
Capacity	722	948	948	860	860	860	860	860	860	794
Enrollment	684	816	778	648	654	672	672	618	602	
Longstreet (1954)										
Square Feet	63,549	60,669	60,669	60,497	60,120	60,120	60,120	60,880	70,402	70,969
Capacity	576	536	536	536	536	536	536	558	558	558
Enrollment	343	350	379	399	402	426	426	441	445	445
Manatee Cove (2006)										
Square Feet	101,227	102,888	107,244	110,541	110,206	110,546	110,546	110,546	114,062	114,062
Capacity	794	818	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950
Enrollment	838	859	859	791	747	739	739	743	719	732
Marks (1953)										
Square Feet	84,117	83,313	83,313	74,625	73,985	74,951	74,951	74,951	78,072	78,072
Capacity	1,009	987	987	731	735	735	735	735	735	735
Enrollment	890	833	780	519	522	561	561	589	597	571
McInnis (1940)										
Square Feet	69,637	69,637	69,637	65,833	66,972	67,222	67,222	67,222	68,572	69,007
Capacity	647	647	647	636	636	636	636	636	636	636
Enrollment	450	428	412	397	392	367	367	372	360	391
Orange City (1926)										
Square Feet	76,200	78,840	78,840	77,394	77,175	77,403	77,403	75,675	79,008	79,008
Capacity	775	775	775	783	805	805	805	761	783	783
Enrollment	614	614	594	599	603	622	622	579	581	592
Ormond Beach (1910)										
Square Feet	41,305	44,905	44,905	45,058	45,136	45,136	45,136	44,192	43,401	44,265
Capacity	392	392	392	426	426	426	426	404	404	404
Enrollment	348	324	301	307	261	297	297	302	336	323
Ortona (1952)										
Square Feet	41,850	41,850	41,850	40,326	39,841	40,326	40,326	40,326	43,631	43,864
Capacity	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	308	308
Enrollment	294	253	240	227	221	225	225	251	235	231
Osceola (1954)										
Square Feet	64,484	64,484	64,484	62,237	62,237	62,237	62,237	62,237	62,782	62,782
Capacity	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555
Enrollment	453	453	461	459	463	421	421	431	403	400

Source: District records

(f) School site is a K-8 facility and is listed under Middle Schools as Holly Hill K-8

Note: Year of original construction is shown in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of renovations and additions.

(Continued on page 131)

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
School Building Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (cont'd)										
Osteen (1983)										
Square Feet	95,371	95,371	95,371	99,094	99,094	99,094	99,094	99,094	99,094	108,449
Capacity	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764
Enrollment	600	623	591	587	514	526	526	516	506	518
Palm Terrace (1991)										
Square Feet	115,509	115,474	115,474	118,569	117,405	118,569	118,569	118,569	123,033	123,033
Capacity	975	975	975	1,008	1,008	1,008	1,008	1,008	1,008	1,008
Enrollment	794	786	789	500	549	574	574	705	714	705
Pathways (1998)										
Square Feet	108,438	108,438	108,438	112,038	112,740	112,740	112,740	115,780	113,981	113,981
Capacity	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	813	813	813
Enrollment	649	613	591	610	698	717	717	724	774	798
Pierson (1925)										
Square Feet	83,323	83,323	83,323	80,540	80,592	82,170	82,170	82,170	80,090	80,591
Capacity	694	694	694	838	882	882	882	862	882	882
Enrollment	580	583	542	578	555	558	558	575	571	561
Pine Trail (1982)										
Square Feet	117,940	116,296	116,296	116,056	114,089	114,085	114,085	114,085	111,236	114,701
Capacity	951	911	911	918	918	918	918	918	918	994
Enrollment	751	754	792	807	699	687	687	707	700	691
Port Orange (1925)										
Square Feet	44,954	44,090	44,090	43,523	44,699	45,043	45,043	45,043	45,043	50,125
Capacity	438	416	416	454	498	498	498	498	498	498
Enrollment	382	372	351	408	415	409	409	414	394	403
Pride (2007)										
Square Feet	98,653	98,653	98,653	98,653	98,653	98,653	98,653	98,653	104,975	104,975
Capacity	761	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765
Enrollment	600	649	558	537	523	583	583	575	540	589
Read-Pattillo (1958)										
Square Feet	66,914	66,914	66,914	66,638	66,638	66,638	66,638	66,752	71,991	71,991
Capacity	573	573	573	625	625	625	625	625	625	625
Enrollment	452	470	435	428	429	426	426	459	446	450
Small (1953)										
Square Feet	68,529	72,129	71,395	73,976	74,254	74,254	74,254	74,254	74,294	76,022
Capacity	664	664	664	738	738	738	738	738	738	738
Enrollment	484	479	376	355	426	478	478	479	446	443
South Daytona (1963)										
Square Feet	106,580	106,580	106,580	107,540	107,540	107,540	107,540	107,540	119,853	119,853
Capacity	978	978	978	978	978	978	978	978	978	978
Enrollment	755	864	888	906	796	781	781	817	864	902

(Continued on page 132)

Source: District records

Note: Year of original construction is shown in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of renovations and additions.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
School Building Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (cont'd)										
Spirit (2004)										
Square Feet	105,139	105,139	108,739	109,099	116,714	117,054	117,054	117,054	112,154	120,509
Capacity	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988	988
Enrollment	878	820	782	724	658	686	686	753	762	687
Spruce Creek (1979)										
Square Feet	113,436	113,436	113,436	113,436	111,504	111,504	111,504	111,504	111,504	115,217
Capacity	889	889	889	889	871	871	871	871	871	915
Enrollment	647	724	724	723	659	678	678	768	778	800
Starke (1956)										
Square Feet	65,541	64,861	64,861	69,126	69,126	69,126	69,126	69,126	74,348	75,074
Capacity	573	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	577
Enrollment	424	392	395	363	367	390	390	406	412	431
Sugar Mill (1982)										
Square Feet	107,834	107,834	108,359	108,999	110,111	110,191	110,191	110,191	110,191	108,994
Capacity	791	791	791	821	819	821	821	821	821	821
Enrollment	699	678	626	625	610	617	617	654	655	656
Sunrise (1992)										
Square Feet	107,286	100,806	109,321	108,353	110,662	110,702	110,702	110,702	112,805	112,805
Capacity	871	703	831	819	819	819	819	819	819	819
Enrollment	688	608	608	572	535	510	510	543	546	541
Sweetwater (1992)										
Square Feet	82,016	94,109	94,109	94,109	94,274	94,274	94,274	94,724	94,274	103,360
Capacity	543	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725
Enrollment	541	649	674	658	602	636	636	641	627	648
Timbercrest (1989)										
Square Feet	116,078	115,358	117,565	118,402	119,213	114,376	114,376	114,100	114,100	116,137
Capacity	1,058	1,036	1,036	1,040	930	930	930	930	930	930
Enrollment	870	877	871	774	758	738	738	743	804	815
Tomoka (1967)										
Square Feet	93,271	93,997	92,269	92,601	91,062	92,276	92,276	92,276	95,171	95,503
Capacity	1,082	1,104	1,060	1,084	1,062	1,062	1,062	1,062	1,062	1,062
Enrollment	759	773	746	730	715	735	735	735	780	723
Volusia Pines (1995)										
Square Feet	98,724	102,324	102,324	102,324	102,324	102,324	102,324	102,324	102,324	98,914
Capacity	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695
Enrollment	692	663	662	626	596	618	618	603	582	575
Westside (1966)										
Square Feet	78,159	78,159	77,439	79,470	78,889	78,369	78,369	77,505	76,777	81,202
Capacity	579	579	623	685	685	663	663	641	641	711
Enrollment	434	397	392	493	481	526	526	616	658	616
Woodward (1966)										
Square Feet	88,680	86,952	86,952	83,003	82,657	83,027	83,027	85,159	88,168	88,168
Capacity	888	844	844	772	772	772	772	826	826	826
Enrollment	706	660	684	561	585	603	603	678	703	656

(Continued on page 133)

Source: District records

Note: Year of original construction is shown in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of renovations and additions.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
School Building Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
MIDDLE SCHOOLS										
Campbell (1961)(2003)*										
Square Feet	163,379	163,379	163,379	163,379	163,379	163,379	163,379	163,379	163,379	175,316
Capacity	1,178	1,178	1,108	1,251	1,125	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,125	1,251
Enrollment	801	740	681	1,014	943	939	939	874	599	777
Creekside (2000)										
Square Feet	159,243	159,243	159,243	159,243	159,243	159,243	159,243	162,283	165,523	171,793
Capacity	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,132	1,132	1,258	1,258	1,434	1,434	1,551
Enrollment	1,213	1,218	1,150	1,160	1,146	1,149	1,149	1,206	1,250	1,211
DeLand (1982)										
Square Feet	213,233	212,921	212,921	214,363	214,007	214,363	214,363	214,363	215,918	215,918
Capacity	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,514	1,513	1,682	1,682	1,682	1,682	1,682
Enrollment	1,180	1,130	1,126	1,097	1,078	1,093	1,093	1,023	1,071	1,100
Deltona (1968)										
Square Feet	152,839	152,411	152,411	156,526	155,952	156,526	156,526	156,526	156,526	156,960
Capacity	1,555	1,555	1,555	1,575	1,575	1,751	1,751	1,751	1,751	1,751
Enrollment	1,239	1,217	1,190	1,212	1,215	1,137	1,137	1,037	1,022	1,072
Galaxy (1989)										
Square Feet	182,572	170,610	171,336	170,835	170,479	170,835	170,835	170,835	170,835	179,711
Capacity	1,780	1,503	1,503	1,523	1,523	1,693	1,693	1,693	1,693	1,693
Enrollment	1,254	1,160	1,123	1,087	1,114	1,067	1,067	1,009	991	1,035
Heritage (2000)										
Square Feet	177,971	173,651	173,651	173,931	174,189	174,189	174,189	174,189	174,189	177,125
Capacity	1,467	1,328	1,328	1,348	1,348	1,498	1,498	1,498	1,498	1,498
Enrollment	1,312	1,261	1,225	1,224	1,195	1,210	1,210	1,155	1,198	1,160
Hinson (2006)										
Square Feet	178,160	178,160	178,160	178,160	181,049	181,049	181,049	181,049	181,049	180,932
Capacity	1,071	1,071	1,071	1,058	1,065	1,184	1,184	1,184	1,184	1,184
Enrollment	1,068	1,040	1,065	971	900	875	875	945	1,076	1,008
Holly Hill K-8 (2010)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	139,694	147,336	148,320	148,320	148,320	159,574	159,574
Capacity	-	-	-	1,160	1,179	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,333
Enrollment	-	-	-	919	964	937	937	971	954	999
New Smyrna (1981)										
Square Feet	194,132	191,748	191,748	200,105	198,225	200,105	200,105	198,625	270,616	202,483
Capacity	1,413	1,404	1,404	1,553	1,553	1,726	1,726	1,672	1,672	1,672
Enrollment	1,330	1,309	1,314	1,275	1,215	1,160	1,160	1,159	1,173	1,215
Ormond Beach (1960)										
Square Feet	178,456	175,353	175,353	170,938	173,648	165,909	165,909	165,909	197,421	197,421
Capacity	1,502	1,463	1,463	1,528	1,486	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414
Enrollment	935	924	912	1,076	1,100	1,108	1,108	1,022	1,167	1,054
River Springs (2007)										
Square Feet	198,686	199,566	206,290	203,622	190,073	190,073	190,073	190,073	190,073	204,571
Capacity	1,265	1,322	1,322	1,540	1,540	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700
Enrollment	1,222	1,235	1,346	1,404	1,419	1,365	1,365	1,330	1,296	1,271
Silver Sands (1982)										
Square Feet	171,246	171,246	171,246	177,518	163,914	174,526	174,526	174,346	188,875	202,595
Capacity	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,517	1,438	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,598
Enrollment	1,282	1,277	1,302	1,173	1,197	1,130	1,130	1,165	1,157	1,168
Southwestern (1961)										
Square Feet	112,406	112,406	114,074	111,626	124,862	124,902	124,902	124,902	135,168	134,442
Capacity	959	959	959	918	1,177	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,264
Enrollment	688	646	643	688	725	688	688	737	746	752

Source: District records

Note: Year of original construction is shown in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of renovations and additions.

* Second year denotes the year the school was replaced or had major additions and renovations.

(Continued on page 134)

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
School Building Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
HIGH SCHOOLS										
Atlantic (1992)										
Square Feet	208,509	203,369	203,369	209,726	213,209	215,689	215,689	212,649	212,649	234,388
Capacity	1,758	1,670	1,670	1,825	1,812	1,908	1,908	1,808	1,808	1,703
Enrollment	1,206	1,123	1,142	1,120	1,034	1,048	1,048	1,109	1,160	1,274
DeLand (1962)(2004)*										
Square Feet	388,370	373,934	373,934	363,060	361,458	362,688	362,688	362,828	360,808	380,442
Capacity	4,006	3,619	3,619	3,398	3,374	3,552	3,552	3,502	3,502	3,502
Enrollment	3,348	3,286	2,717	2,506	2,489	2,382	2,382	2,458	2,546	2,554
Deltona (1986)										
Square Feet	350,803	348,211	354,562	323,502	322,895	316,935	316,935	310,945	310,945	333,718
Capacity	3,316	3,245	3,314	2,483	2,491	2,423	2,423	2,248	2,243	2,243
Enrollment	2,873	2,981	1,951	1,669	1,633	1,686	1,686	1,781	1,775	1,691
Mainland (1962)(2006)*										
Square Feet	332,493	332,493	333,291	333,291	333,291	333,291	333,291	333,291	333,291	320,611
Capacity	2,375	2,375	2,375	2,375	2,375	2,501	2,501	2,501	2,501	2,501
Enrollment	1,814	1,834	1,724	1,761	1,832	1,904	1,904	1,986	2,002	1,943
New Smyrna (1963)(2006)*										
Square Feet	311,232	311,232	311,232	312,030	315,287	315,287	315,287	315,287	315,287	337,877
Capacity	2,271	2,271	2,271	2,275	2,308	2,430	2,430	2,430	2,430	2,430
Enrollment	1,970	2,011	1,932	1,904	1,938	1,911	1,911	1,977	1,877	1,922
Pine Ridge (1992)										
Square Feet	265,430	247,760	250,143	250,143	253,724	254,804	254,804	254,804	254,804	274,703
Capacity	2,520	2,045	2,110	2,138	2,124	2,236	2,236	2,236	2,236	2,236
Enrollment	2,262	2,179	1,865	1,765	1,699	1,634	1,634	1,746	1,702	1,711
Seabreeze (1962)(2004)*										
Square Feet	245,641	245,641	245,641	271,164	271,164	271,164	271,164	271,164	271,696	227,897
Capacity	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,747	1,747	1,839	1,839	1,839	1,839	1,839
Enrollment	1,858	1,799	1,818	1,707	1,660	1,672	1,672	1,664	1,596	1,559
Spruce Creek (1974)(2005)*										
Square Feet	267,019	364,289	264,177	266,412	269,174	269,174	269,174	269,190	269,190	284,094
Capacity	2,976	2,905	2,934	2,942	3,010	3,169	3,169	3,169	3,169	3,169
Enrollment	2,750	2,808	2,874	2,874	2,846	2,742	2,742	2,691	2,643	2,621
Taylor (middle / high) (1961)										
Square Feet	206,435	206,435	206,435	206,435	197,768	197,768	197,768	197,768	197,768	213,245
Capacity	1,305	1,305	1,305	1,305	1,305	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450
Enrollment	998	998	978	1,020	1,081	1,086	1,086	1,118	1,136	1,165
University (2010)										
Square Feet	-	-	332,493	250,862	350,862	350,862	350,862	350,862	350,862	369,521
Capacity	-	-	2,734	2,561	2,667	2,808	2,808	2,808	2,808	2,883
Enrollment	-	-	1,931	2,569	2,639	2,806	2,806	2,863	2,816	2,768

Source: District records

Note: Year of original construction is shown in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of renovations
* Second year denotes the year the school was replaced or had major additions and renovations.

(Continued on page 135)

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
School Building Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
OTHER CENTERS										
Bonner (1926)										
Square Feet	55,839	55,839	55,839	55,839	55,839	55,839	55,839	55,839	55,839	55,839
Capacity	650	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)
Enrollment	360	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)
Boston Ave (1926)										
Square Feet	34,942	(d)	-	-	-	-	34,942	34,942	(b)	(b)
Capacity	120	(d)	-	-	-	-	(g)	-	(b)	(b)
Enrollment	27	(d)	-	-	-	-	(g)	-	(b)	(b)
Burns-Oak Hill (1960)										
Square Feet	35,449	35,449	(b)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity	316	316	(b)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enrollment	192	192	(b)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Euclid (1936)										
Square Feet	19,065	19,065	19,065	19,065	(b)	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity	95	95	95	95	(b)	-	-	-	-	-
Enrollment	71	73	36	36	(b)	-	-	-	-	-
Highbanks Learning Center (2006)										
Square Feet	21,616	21,616	21,616	21,616	21,616	17,681	17,681	17,681	17,681	17,681
Capacity	150	150	150	150	124	124	124	124	124	124
Enrollment	97	101	87	87	39	29	29	19	18	15
Holly Hill Middle (1956)										
Square Feet	116,895	116,895	116,175	(e)	(b)	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity	992	992	992	(e)	(b)	-	-	-	-	-
Enrollment	586	575	554	(e)	(b)	-	-	-	-	-
Herbert Street (2007)										
Square Feet	15,819	15,819	15,819	15,819	15,819	15,721	15,721	15,721	15,721	15,721
Capacity	185	185	185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enrollment	97	78	64	64	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hurst (1960)										
Square Feet	74,908	70,085	70,085	70,085	70,085	70,085	70,085	70,085	(b)	(b)
Capacity	731	(c)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(b)	(b)
Enrollment	465	(c)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(b)	(b)
Riverview (1926)										
Square Feet	18,845	18,845	18,845	18,845	18,845	18,695	18,695	18,659	18,695	18,695
Capacity	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
Enrollment	60	45	41	41	25	25	25	13	7	14
Samsula (1925)										
Square Feet	31,583	(d)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity	598	(d)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enrollment	213	(d)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seville (1915)										
Square Feet	18,587	(b)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity	144	(b)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enrollment	118	(b)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: District records

(Continued on page 136)

(a) School leased to charter school; (b) School/facility sold; (c) School replaced by Champion; (d) School donated to charter school; (e) School closed; (g) School deeded back to District

*Second year denotes the year the facility was replaced.

Note: Year of original construction is shown in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of renovations and additions.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
School Building Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

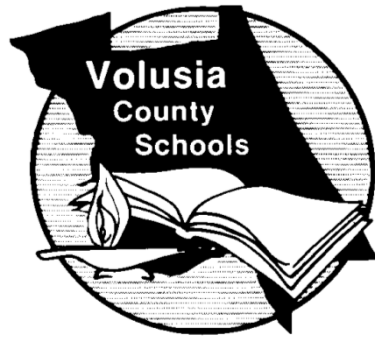
<u>ANCILLARY FACILITIES</u>	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Brewster Center (1925) Square Feet	30,136	30,136	30,136	30,136	30,136	30,136	30,136	30,136	30,136	30,136
Central Warehouse/Transp. (1964) Square Feet	54,279	54,279	56,987	56,987	56,987	56,987	56,987	56,987	56,987	57,927
Daytona Transportation (1964)(2010)* Square Feet	30,323	30,323	44,629	44,629	47,167	47,167	47,167	47,167	47,167	47,167
DeLand Administration (1939) Square Feet	49,690	49,630	55,486	55,486	55,486	55,486	55,486	55,486	55,486	56,206
Deltona Maint./Transport. (1991) Square Feet	26,025	26,025	26,025	26,025	26,025	27,065	27,065	28,109	28,109	31,054
Educational Development Ctr (1961) Square Feet	46,225	46,225	(b)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilities Services (2002) Square Feet	94,016	94,016	94,016	94,016	94,016	94,016	94,016	94,016	94,016	94,016
Ormond Transportation (2007) Square Feet	2,261	2,261	2,261	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358
Turnbull Bay Transportation (1989) Square Feet	4,637	4,637	4,637	4,637	4,637	4,637	4,637	4,637	4,637	5,357

(b) School/facility sold.

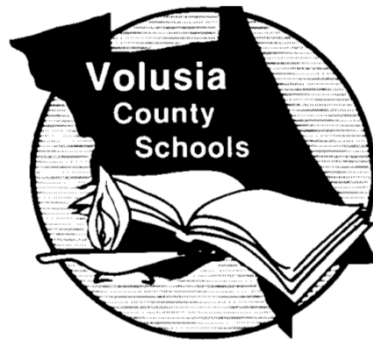
Source: District records

*Second year denotes the year the facility was replaced.

Note: Year of original construction is shown in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of renovations and additions.



This page intentionally left blank.



Single Audit Section

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

<u>Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>CFDA Number</u>	<u>Pass - Through Grantor Number</u>	<u>Amount of Expenditures (1)</u>	<u>Amount Provided to Subrecipients</u>
United States Department of Agriculture:				
Indirect:				
Child Nutrition Cluster:				
Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services:				
School Breakfast Program	10.553	14002	\$ 4,650,317	\$ -
National School Lunch Program	10.555 ⁽²⁾	14001, 14003	16,854,369	-
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	14006, 14007	-	-
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			<u>21,504,686</u>	<u>-</u>
Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services:				
Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	10.582	14004	147,175	-
Florida Department of Health:				
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	A-4478	954,111	-
Total United States Department of Agriculture			<u>22,605,972</u>	<u>-</u>
United States Department of Education:				
Direct:				
School Safety National Activities	84.184	N/A	52,737	-
Total Direct			<u>52,737</u>	<u>-</u>
Indirect:				
Special Education Cluster:				
Florida Department of Education:				
Special Education - Grants to States	84.027 ^(3a)	262,263	13,656,604	426
Special Education - Preschool Grants	84.173	267	352,778	-
University of South Florida:				
Special Education - Grants to States	84.027 ^(3a)	5117-2815-00-A	2,040	-
Total Special Education Cluster			<u>14,011,422</u>	<u>426</u>
Florida Department of Education:				
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	212,223,226	17,213,412	325,035
Migrant Education State Grant Program	84.011	217	110,562	-
Title I State Agency Program for Neglected and Delinquent Children and Youth	84.013	223	2,037	-
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States	84.048	161	654,079	4,037
Education for Homeless Children and Youth	84.196	127	111,400	-
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287	244	1,461,951	-
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	102	553,543	-
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367 ^(3b)	224	2,556,637	19,687
School Improvement Grants	84.377	126	1,086,197	21,141
Daytona State College:				
ARRA - State Fiscal Stabilization Fund (SFSF) -				
Race to the Top Incentive Grants, Recovery Act	84.395	562-RA111-4P002	9,234	-
Stetson University:				
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367 ^(3b)	S367B160010	17,729	-
New Teacher Center:				
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367 ^(3b)	U367D150007	335,103	-
Florida Gulf Coast University:				
State Personnel Development Grants	84.323	12041-16-BCSD	55,495	-
Total Indirect			<u>38,178,801</u>	<u>370,326</u>
Total United States Department of Education			<u>38,231,538</u>	<u>370,326</u>
United States Department of Defense:				
Direct:				
Air Force Junior Reserve Officers Training Corps	None	NA	247,816	-
Army Junior Reserve Officers Training Corps	None	NA	182,393	-
Total United States Department of Defense			<u>430,209</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			<u>\$ 61,267,719</u>	<u>\$ 370,326</u>

The notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

District School Board of Volusia County, Florida
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The Schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the "Schedule") represents amounts expended from Federal programs during the 2016-2017 fiscal year as determined based on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The amounts reported on the Schedule have been reconciled to and are in material agreement with amounts recorded in the District's accounting records from which the basic financial statements have been prepared.

Contingency

The grant revenue amounts received are subject to audit and adjustment. If any expenditures are disallowed by the grantor agencies as a result of such an audit, any claim for reimbursement to the grantor agencies would become a liability of the District. In the opinion of management, all grant expenditures are in compliance with the terms of the grant agreements and applicable Federal and State laws and regulations.

2. Noncash Assistance - National School Lunch Program

Included in the amount reported for National School Lunch Program was \$1,673,937 of donated food received during the 2016-17 fiscal year. Donated food is valued at fair value as determined at the time of donation.

3. CFDA Totals

- (a) Total expenditures for CFDA 84.027 were \$13,658,644.
- (b) Total expenditures for CFDA 84.367 were \$2,909,469.

4. Indirect Cost Rate

The District did not elect the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate.

**Report of Independent Auditor on Internal Control over
Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters
Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed
in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards***

The Honorable Members of the
Volusia County District School Board
Deland, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Volusia County School District (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 24, 2018. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the fiduciary funds and the discretely presented component units, as described in our report on the District's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in the internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Cheryl Behrman LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Orlando, Florida
January 24, 2018

**Report of Independent Auditor on Compliance for
Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control
Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance**

The Honorable Members of the
Volusia County District School Board
Deland, Florida

Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program

We have audited the Volusia County School District's (the "District") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on the District's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2017. The District's major federal program is identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for the District's major federal program based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* ("Uniform Guidance"). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for the major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Cheryl Behrman" followed by a stylized flourish.

Orlando, Florida
January 24, 2018

VOLUSIA COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Part I - Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statement Section

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified? yes x no

Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be a material weakness(es)? yes x none reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? yes x no

Federal Awards Section

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified? yes x no

Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be a material weakness(es)? yes x none reported

Type of auditor's report on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a) yes x no

Identification of major programs:

Name of Program or Cluster	CFDA Number
Special Education Cluster	84.027/84.173

Dollar threshold used to determine Type A programs:

Federal	\$ 1,838,032
---------	--------------

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee for federal purposes? x yes no

VOLUSIA COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Part II - Schedule of Financial Statement Findings

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses, fraud, illegal acts, violations of provisions of contracts and grant agreements, and abuse related to the financial statements that are required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

There were no financial statement findings required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Part III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses, and material instances of noncompliance, including questioned costs, as well as any material abuse findings, related to the audit of major programs, as required to be reported by 2 CFR 200.516(a).

There were no findings required to be reported by 2 CFR 200.516(a).

VOLUSIA COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Summary of Prior Year Findings

There were no findings reported in the prior year.

Corrective Action Plan

There are no audit findings reported in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs for the year ended June 30, 2016; therefore, a Corrective Action Plan is not required.